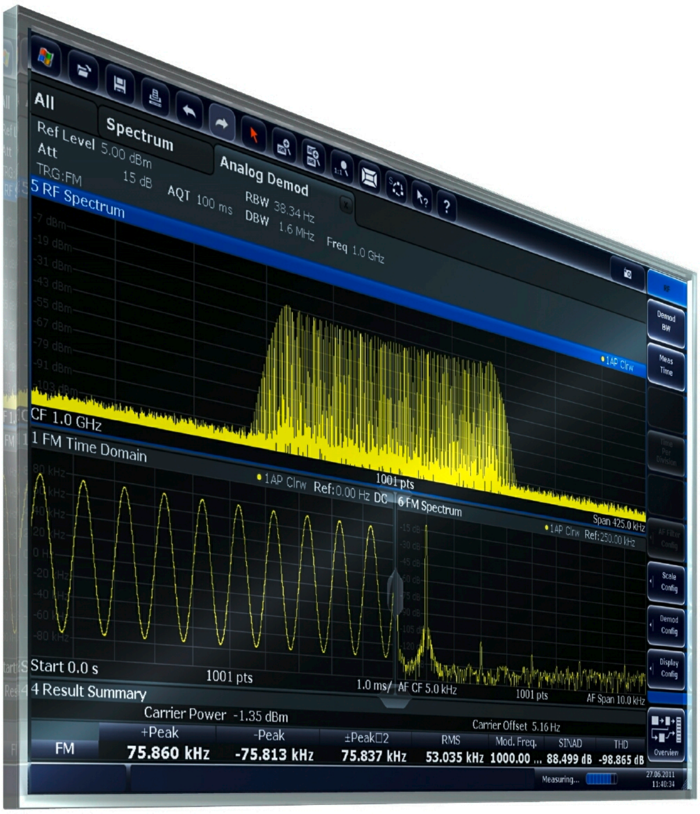
R&S®FSW-K7
Analog Demodulation Measurement Option
User Manual



1173.9240.02 ─ 22

Test & Measurement

User Manual

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

This manual applies to the following R&S®FSW models with firmware version 2.40 and higher:

- R&S®FSW8 (1312.8000K08)
- R&S®FSW13 (1312.8000K13)
- R&S®FSW26 (1312.8000K26)
- R&S®FSW43 (1312.8000K43)
- R&S®FSW50 (1312.8000K50)
- R&S®FSW67 (1312.8000K67)
- R&S®FSW85 (1312.8000K85)

The following firmware options are described:

- R&S FSW-K7 (1313.1339.02)

Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FSW is abbreviated as R&S FSW. Products of the R&S®SMW family, e.g. R&S®SMW200A, are abbreviated as R&S SMW.

Contents

1 Preface

1.1 About this Manual

This Analog Demodulation User Manual provides all the information **specific to the application**. All general instrument functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes are described in the main R&S FSW User Manual.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:

- **Welcome to the Analog Demodulation Application**
  Introduction to and getting familiar with the application
- **Measurements and Result Displays**
  Details on supported measurements and their result types
- **Measurement Basics**
  Background information on basic terms and principles in the context of the measurement
- **Configuration + Analysis**
  A concise description of all functions and settings available to configure measurements and analyze results with their corresponding remote control command
- **I/Q Data Import and Export**
  Description of general functions to import and export raw I/Q (measurement) data
- **How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application**
  The basic procedure to perform each measurement and step-by-step instructions for more complex tasks or alternative methods
- **Measurement Examples**
  Detailed measurement examples to guide you through typical measurement scenarios and allow you to try out the application immediately
- **Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement**
  Hints and tips on how to handle errors and optimize the measurement configuration
- **Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements**
  Remote commands required to configure and perform Analog Demodulation measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks
  (Commands required to set up the environment or to perform common tasks on the instrument are provided in the main R&S FSW User Manual)
  Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **List of remote commands**
  Alphabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S FSW consists of the following parts:

- "Getting Started" printed manual
- Online Help system on the instrument
- User manuals and online manual for base unit and options provided on the product page
- Service manual provided on the internet for registered users
- Instrument security procedures provided on the product page
- Release notes provided on the product page
- Data sheet and brochures provided on the product page
- Application notes provided on the Rohde & Schwarz website

You find the user documentation on the R&S FSW product page mainly at:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW > "Downloads" > "Manuals"

Additional download paths are stated directly in the following abstracts of the documentation types.

Getting Started

Introduces the R&S FSW and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

Online Help

Offers quick, context-sensitive access to the information needed for operation and programming. It contains the description for the base unit and the software options. The Online Help is embedded in the instrument's firmware; it is available using the ? icon on the toolbar of the R&S FSW.

User Manuals and Online Manual

Separate manuals are provided for the base unit and the software options:

- **Base unit** manual
  Contains the description of the graphical user interface, an introduction to remote control, the description of all SCPI remote control commands, programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the **Getting Started** manual.
- **Software option** manuals
  Describe the specific functions of the option. Basic information on operating the R&S FSW is not included.

The **online manual** provides the contents of the user manuals for the base unit and all software options for immediate display on the internet.

Service Manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS).

Instrument Security Procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSW in secure areas.

Data Sheet and Brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSW. Brochures provide an overview of the instrument and deal with the specific characteristics, see:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW > "Downloads" > "Brochures and Data Sheets"

Release Notes

Describes the firmware installation, new and modified features and fixed issues according to the current firmware version. You find the latest version at:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW > "Firmware"

Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics, see:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ > "Downloads" > "Applications".

1.3 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.3.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
`File names, commands, program code`	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
Input	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.

Convention	Description
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.3.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When describing how to operate the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.3.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as much as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 Welcome to the Analog Demodulation Application

The R&S FSW-K7 AM/FM/PM measurement demodulator option converts the R&S FSW into an analog modulation analyzer for amplitude-, frequency- or phase-modulated signals. It measures not only characteristics of the useful modulation, but also factors such as residual FM or synchronous modulation.

The digital signal processing in the R&S FSW, used in the Spectrum application for digital IF filters, is also ideally suited for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals. The firmware option R&S FSW-K7 provides the necessary measurement functions.

The R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application features:

- AM, FM, and PM demodulation, with various result displays:
  – Modulation signal versus time
  – Spectrum of the modulation signal (FFT)
  – RF signal power versus time
  – Spectrum of the RF signal
- Determining maximum, minimum and average or current values in parallel over a selected number of measurements
- Maximum accuracy and temperature stability due to sampling (digitization) already at the IF and digital down-conversion to the baseband (I/Q)
- Error-free AM to FM conversion and vice versa, without deviation errors, frequency response or frequency drift at DC coupling
- Relative demodulation, in relation to a user-defined or measured reference value

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

All functions not discussed in this manual are the same as in the base unit and are described in the R&S FSW User Manual. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage

(http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html).

Installation

You can find detailed installation instructions in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual or in the Release Notes.

2.1 Starting the Analog Demodulation Application

Analog Demodulation is a separate application on the R&S FSW.

To activate the Analog Demodulation application

1. Select the MODE key.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your R&S FSW.

2. Select the "Analog Demodulation" item.

The R&S FSW opens a new measurement channel for the Analog Demodulation application.

The measurement is started immediately with the default settings. It can be configured in the Analog Demodulation "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu (see Chapter 5.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 48).

Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application.

The number of channels that can be configured at the same time depends on the available memory on the instrument.

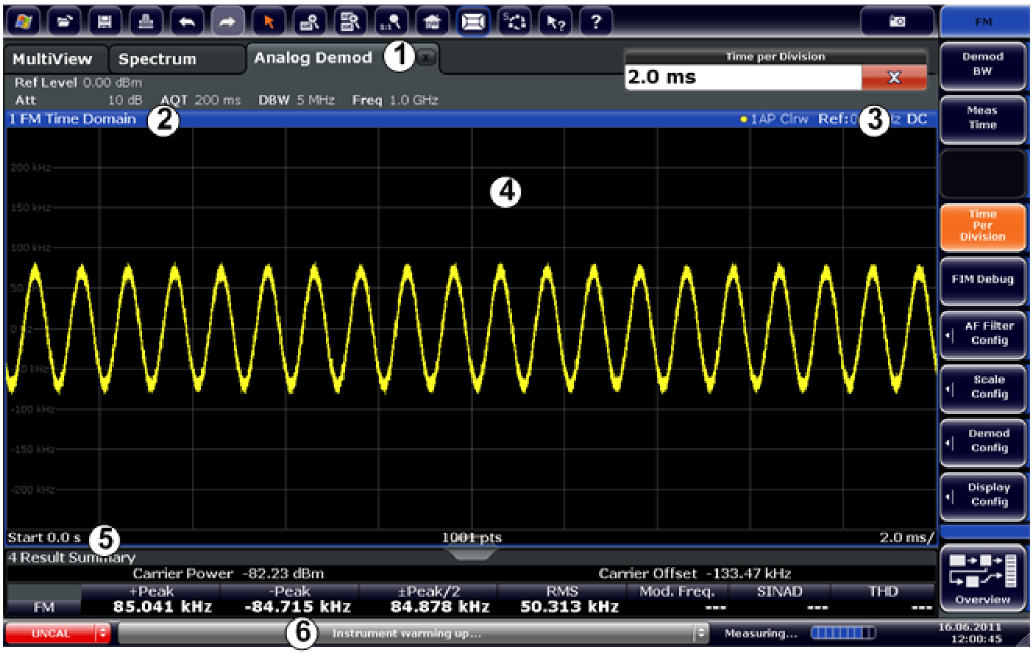
Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

If activated, the measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs. The currently active measurement is indicated by a symbol in the tab label. The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs (as well as the "MultiView") as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

For details on the Sequencer function see the R&S FSW User Manual.

2.2 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during an Analog Demodulation measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
2+3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
4 = Diagram area
5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on result display
6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, additional tabs and elements are available. A colored background of the screen behind the measurement channel tabs indicates that you are in MSRA/MSRT operating mode.

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual. For details on the MSRT operating mode see the R&S FSW Realtime Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

Channel bar information

In the Analog Demodulation application, the R&S FSW shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in the Analog Demodulation application

Ref Level	Reference level
m.+el.Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Offset	Reference level offset
AQT	Measurement time for data acquisition.
RBW	Resolution bandwidth
DBW	Demodulation bandwidth
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:

Figure 2-1: Window title bar information in the Analog Demodulation application

1 = Window number
2 = Modulation type
3 = Trace color
4 = Trace number
5 = Detector
6 = Trace mode
7 = Reference value (at the defined reference position)
8 = AF coupling (AC/DC), only in AF time domains, if applicable
9 = Results are selected for demodulation output

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the evaluation:

RF Spectrum		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Span: measured span

RF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

AF Spectrum		
AF CF: center frequency of demodulated signal	Sweep points	AF Span: evaluated span

AF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

For most modes, the number of sweep points shown in the display are indicated in the diagram footer. In zoom mode, the (rounded) number of currently displayed points are indicated.

Status bar information

Global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram. Furthermore, the progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.

3 Measurements and Result Displays

Access: "Overview" > "Display Config"

Or: MEAS > "Display Config"

The data that was measured by the R&S FSW can be evaluated using various different methods. In the Analog Demodulation application, up to six evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The results can be displayed as absolute deviations or relative to a reference value or level.

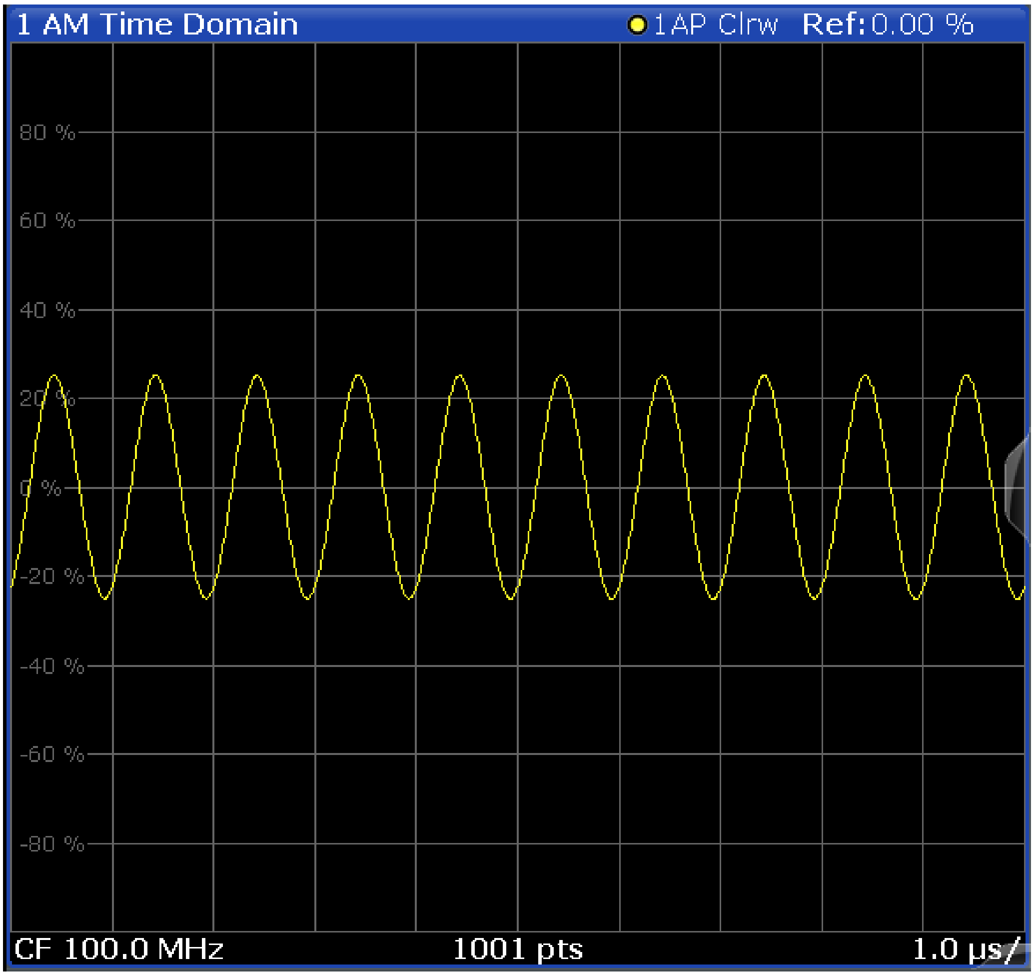
The abbreviation "AF" (for Audio Frequency) refers to the demodulated AM, FM or PM signal.

Basis for evaluation

All evaluations are based on the I/Q data set acquired during the measurement. The spectrum of the modulated signal to be evaluated is determined by the demodulation bandwidth. However, it can be restricted to a limited span ("AF Span") if only part of the signal is of interest. Furthermore, the time base for evaluations in the time domain can be restricted to analyze a smaller extract in more detail, see Chapter 4.6, "Time Domain Zoom", on page 29.

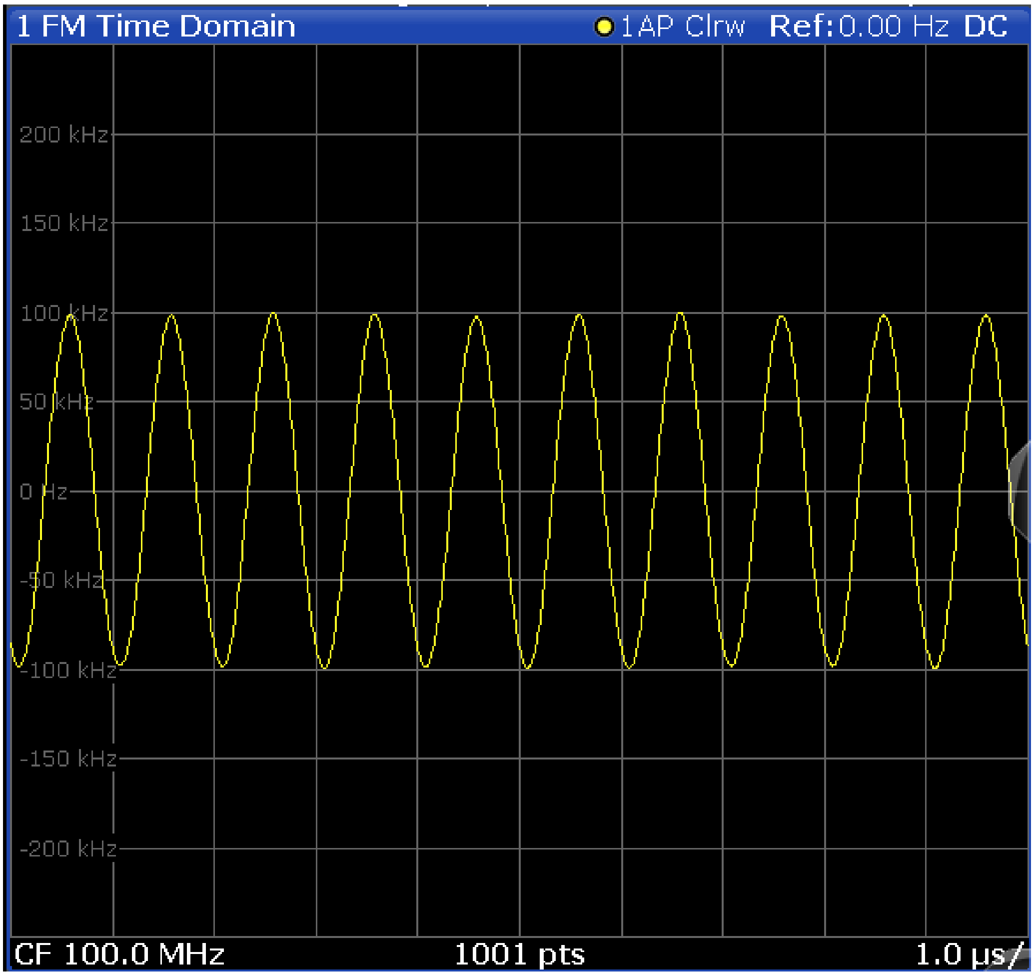
AM Time Domain

Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in %) versus time.



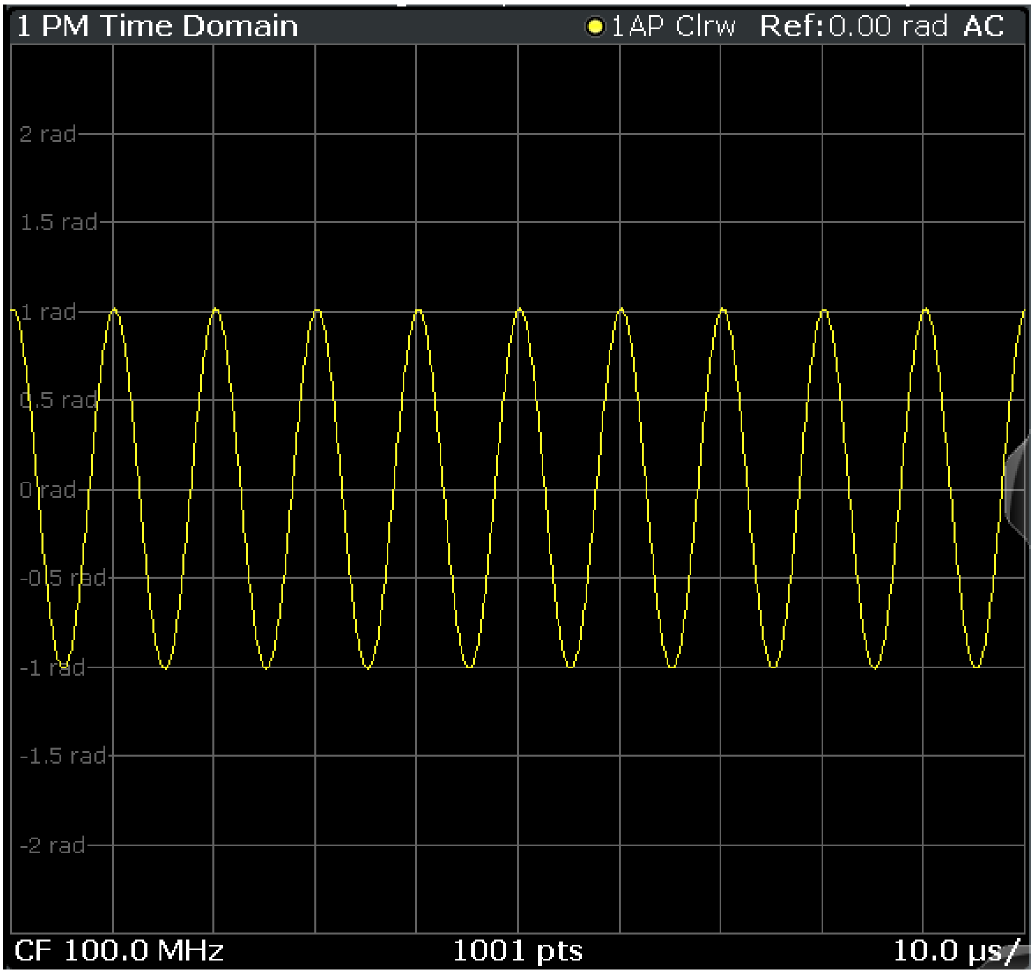
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:AM:REL'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

FM Time Domain
Displays the frequency spectrum of the demodulated FM signal versus time.



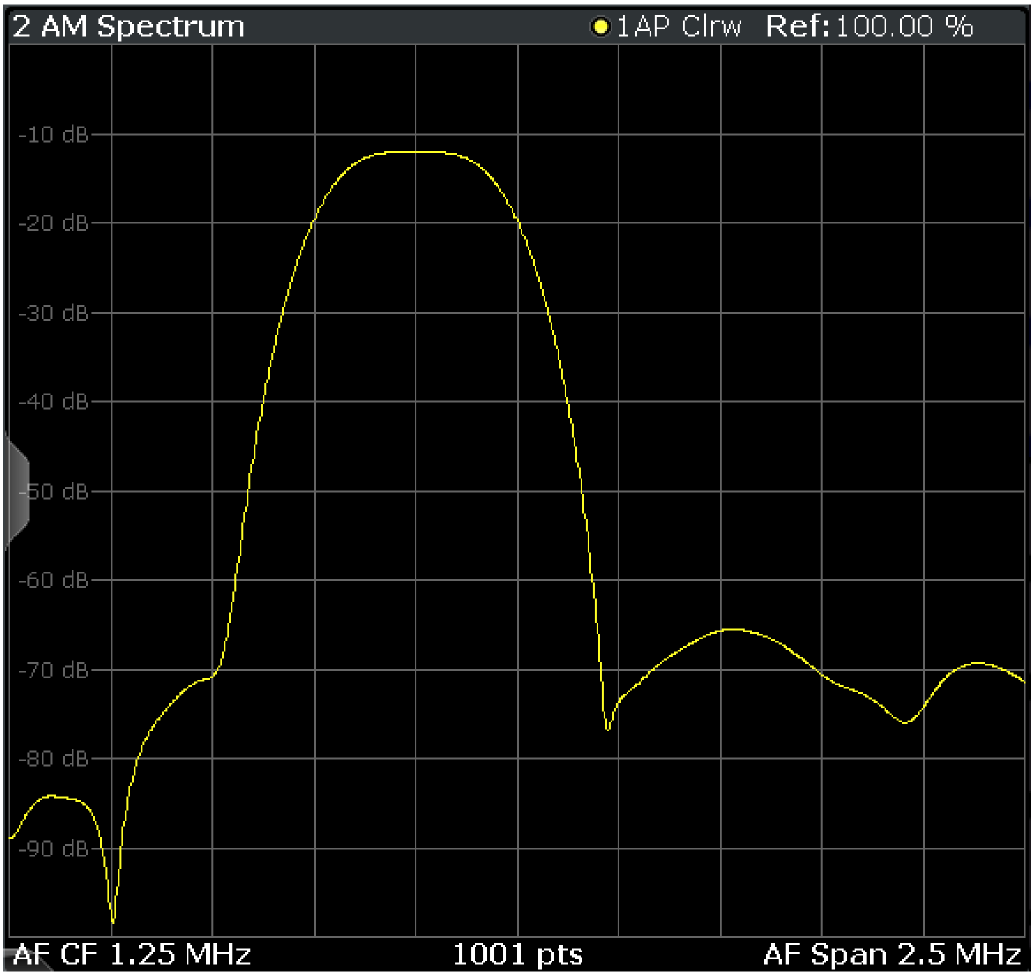
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:FM'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

PM Time Domain
Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad or °) versus time.



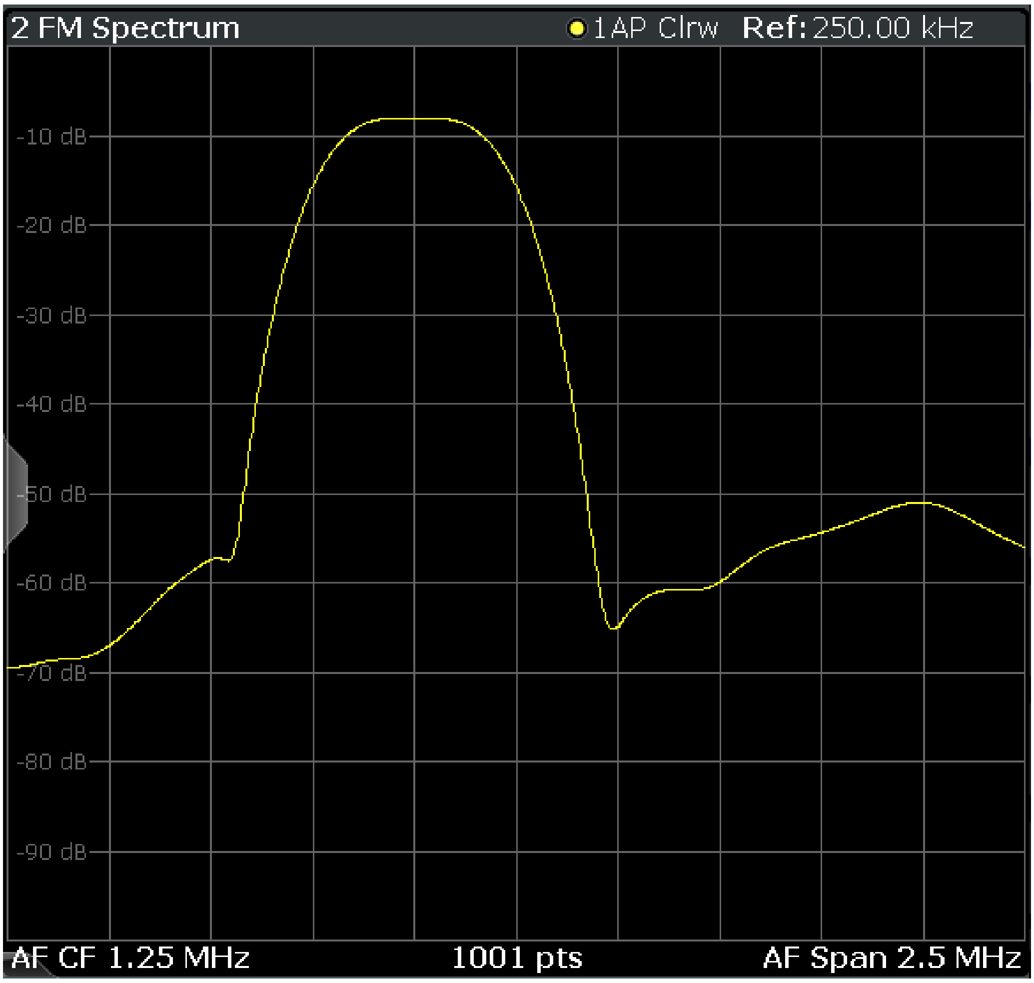
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:PM'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

AM Spectrum
Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in % or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



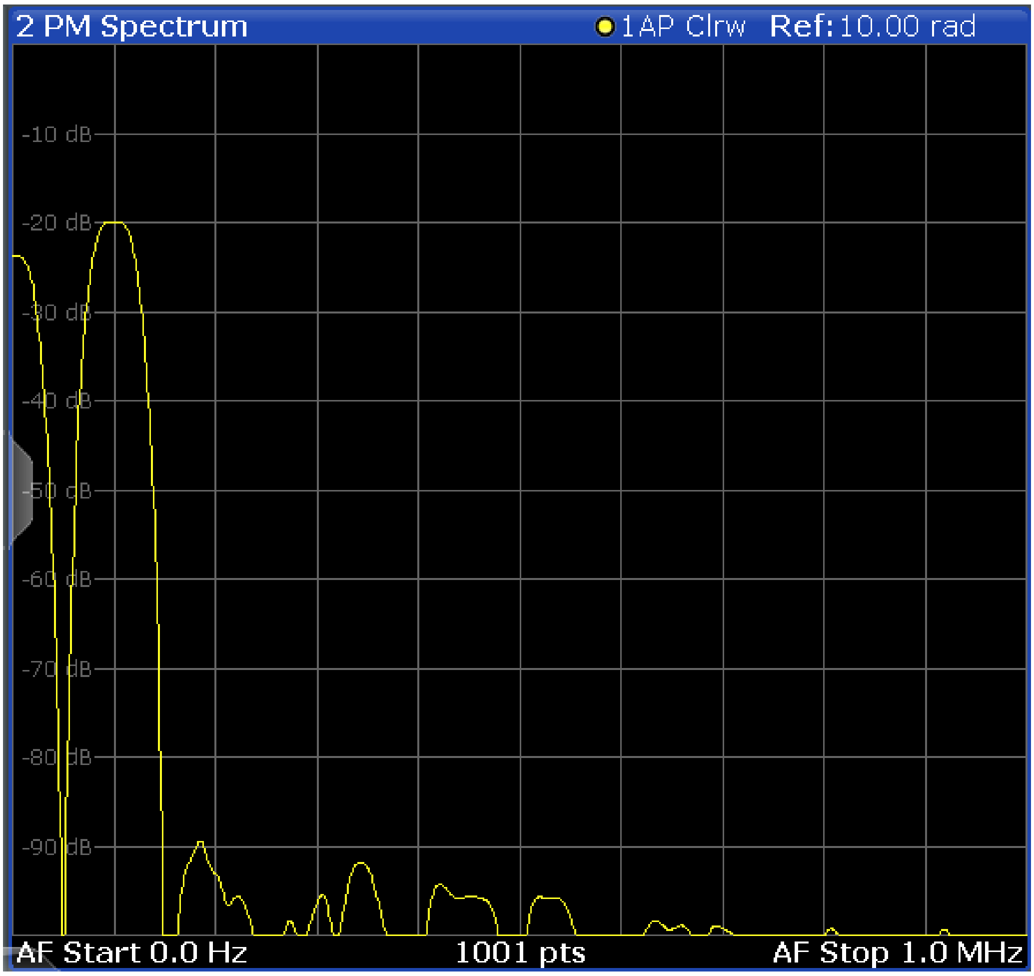
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:AM:REL:AFSPectrum1'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

FM Spectrum
Displays the frequency deviations of the demodulated FM signal (in Hz or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:FM:AFSPectrum1'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

PM Spectrum
Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad, ° or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



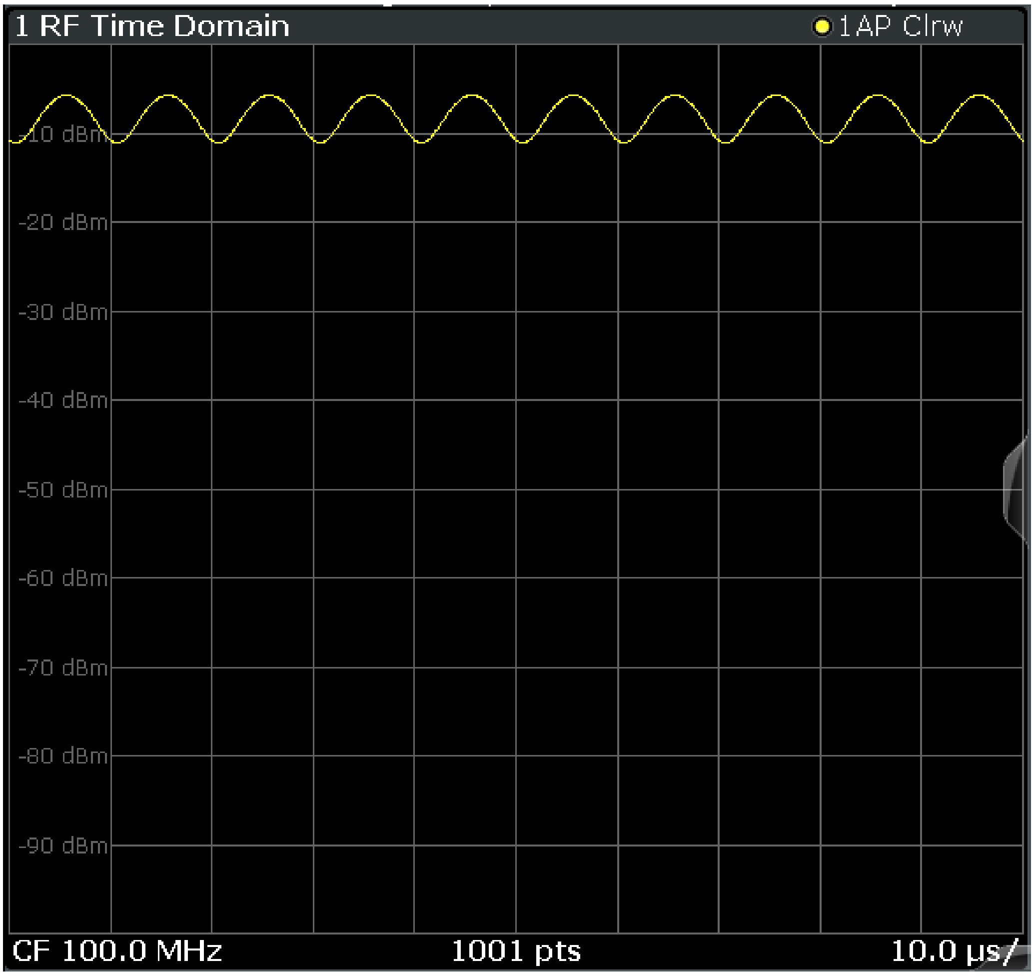
Remote command:

`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:PM:AFSPectrum1'`

(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

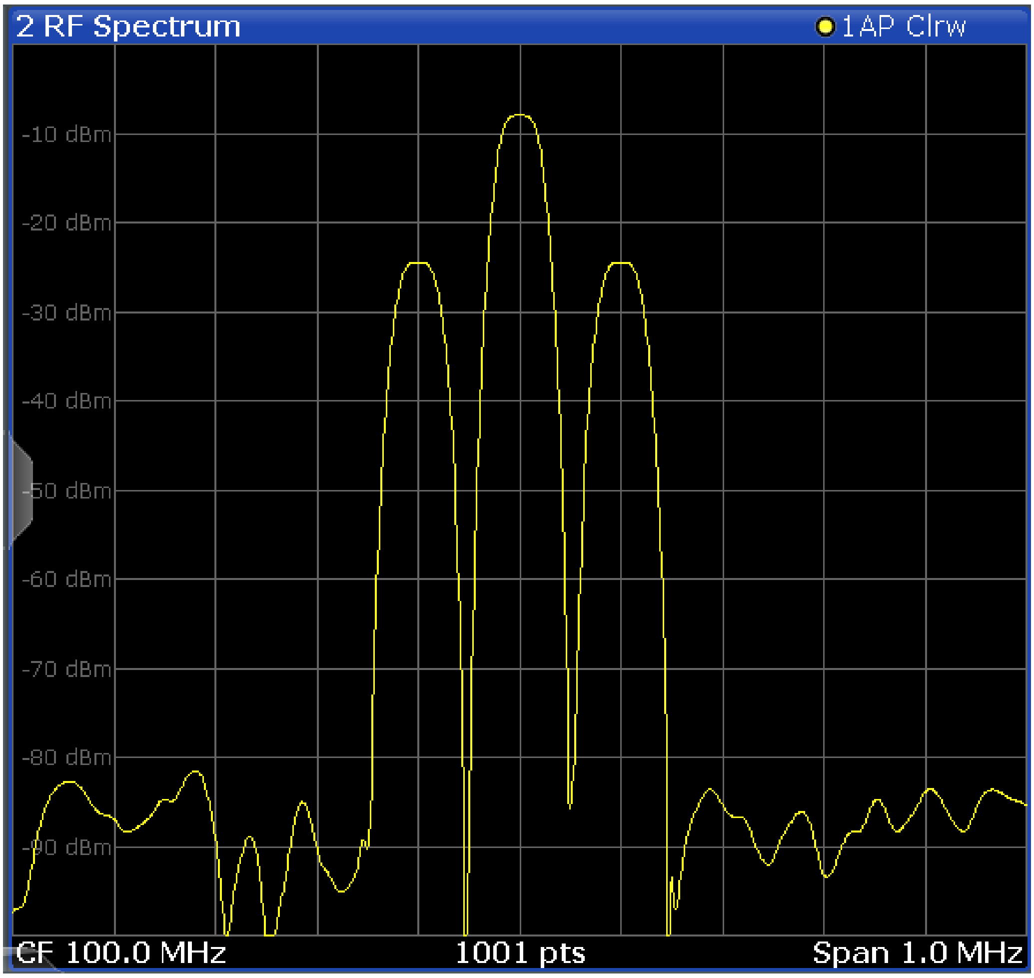
RF Time Domain

Displays the RF power of the input signal versus time. The level values represent the magnitude of the I/Q data set.



Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:AM'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

RF Spectrum
Displays the spectrum of the input signal. In contrast to the Spectrum application, the frequency values are determined using FFT from the recorded I/Q data set.



Remote command:

`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:SPECTRUM'`

(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298)

Result Summary

The result summary displays the results of the demodulation functions for all windows in a table.

For each demodulation, the following information is provided:

Table 3-1: Result summary description

Label	Description
+Peak	Positive peak (maximum)
-Peak	Negative peak (minimum)
+/-Peak/2	Average of positive and negative peaks
RMS	Root Mean Square value

Label	Description
Mod Freq	Modulation frequency
SINAD	Signal-to-noise-and-distortion (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed) Measures the ratio of the total power to the power of noise and harmonic distortions. The noise and harmonic power is calculated inside the AF spectrum span. The DC offset is removed before the calculation. $SINAD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log\left[\frac{\text{total power}}{\text{noise} + \text{distortion power}}\right]$
THD	Total harmonic distortion The ratio of the harmonics to the fundamental and harmonics. All harmonics inside the AF spectrum span are considered up to the tenth harmonic. (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed) $THD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log\left[\frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^{\infty} U_i^2}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} U_i^2}}\right]$

Note: Relative demodulation results. Optionally, the demodulation results in relation to user-defined or measured reference values are determined. See Chapter 5.7.6, "Result Table Settings", on page 125.

In addition, the following general information for the input signal is provided:

- Carrier Power: the power of the carrier without modulation
- Carrier Offset: the deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency
- Modulation Depth (AM or RF Time Domain only): the difference in amplitude the carrier signal is modulated with

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,RSUM`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]?` on page 309
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]:RELative?` on page 310

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table may be displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see "Marker Table Display" on page 143).

4 Marker Table

Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-value	Y-value
1	M1		1	13.25 GHz	-200.0 dBm
1	D2	M1	1	-600.0 kHz	0.0 dB
1	D3	M1	1	600.0 kHz	0.0 dB
1	D4	M1	1	-2.0 MHz	0.0 dB

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 318
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 319

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

You can define search and sort criteria to influence the results of the analysis (see Chapter 6.3.2.1, "Marker Search Settings", on page 145).

2 Marker Peak List

No	Stimulus	Response
1	64.400000 MHz	-30.352 dBm
2	128.400000 MHz	-51.896 dBm
3	192.300000 MHz	-40.227 dBm
4	257.200000 MHz	-60.699 dBm
5	320.200000 MHz	-44.273 dBm
6	384.100000 MHz	-53.494 dBm
7	448.100000 MHz	-47.460 dBm
8	513.000000 MHz	-55.603 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 318
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 319

4 Measurement Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Analog Demodulation measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

4.1 Demodulation Process

The demodulation process is shown in Figure 4-1. All calculations are performed simultaneously with the same I/Q data set. Magnitude (= amplitude) and phase of the complex I/Q pairs are determined. The frequency result is obtained from the differential phase.

For details on general I/Q data processing in the R&S FSW, refer to the reference part of the I/Q Analysis remote control description in the R&S FSW User Manual.

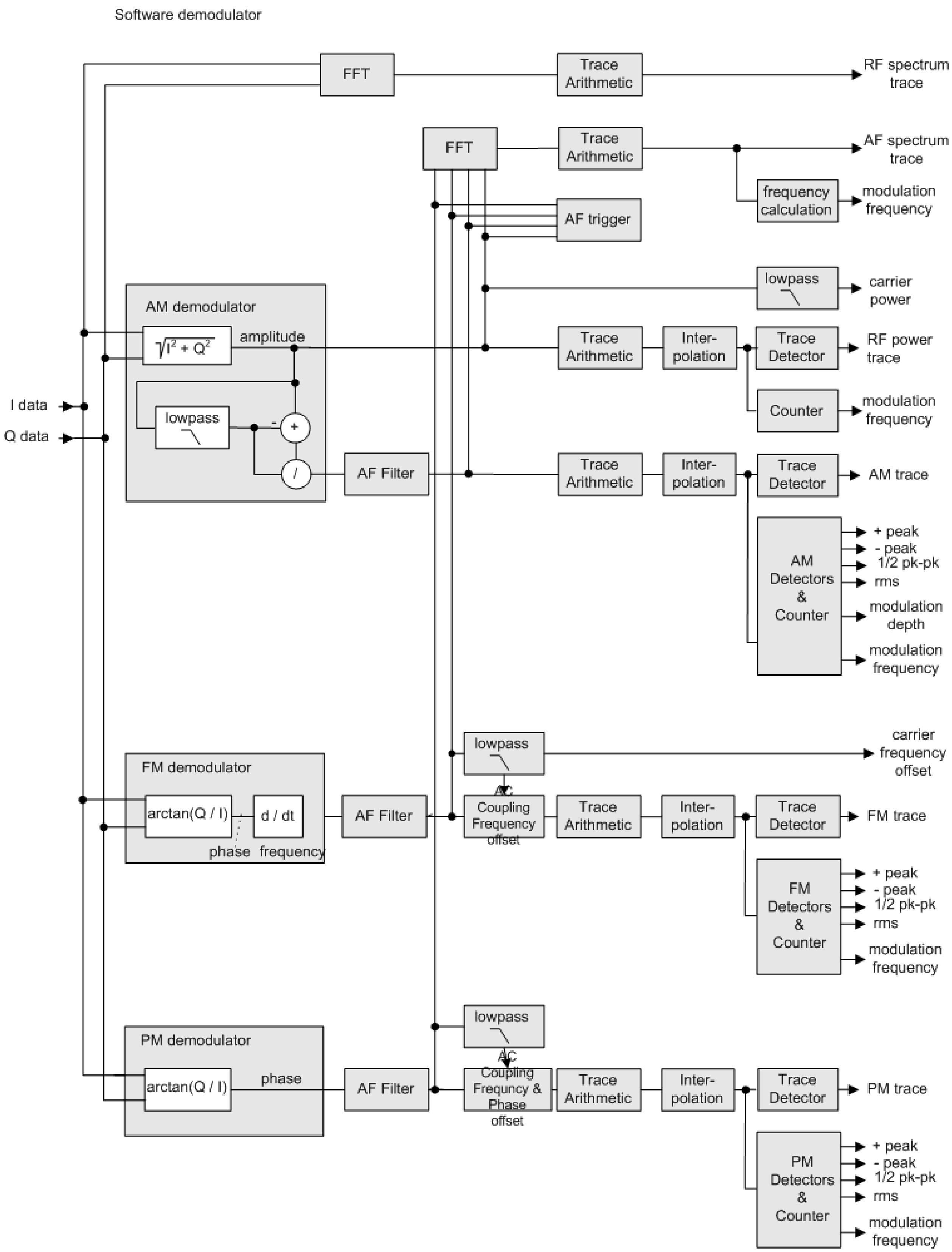


Figure 4-1: Block diagram of software demodulator

The AM DC, FM DC and PM DC raw data of the demodulators is fed into the "Trace Arithmetic" block that combines consecutive data sets. Possible trace modes are: Clear Write, Max Hold, Min Hold and Average. The output data of the "Trace Arithmetic" block can be read via remote control ([SENS:]ADEM:<evaluation>:RES?, see [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? on page 304.

The collected measured values are evaluated by the selected detector. The result is displayed on the screen and can be read out via remote control.

In addition, important parameters are calculated:

- A counter determines the modulation frequency for AM, FM, and PM.
- average power = carrier power (RF power)
- average frequency = carrier frequency offset (FM)
- The modulation depth or the frequency or phase deviation; the deviations are determined from the trace data

AC coupling is possible with FM and PM display.

4.2 Demodulation Bandwidth

The demodulation bandwidth determines the span of the signal that is demodulated. It is not the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter but the useful bandwidth which is distortion-free with regard to phase and amplitude.

Therefore the following formulas apply:

- AM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x modulation frequency
- FM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x (frequency deviation + modulation frequency)
- PM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x modulation frequency x (1 + phase deviation)

If the center frequency of the analyzer is not set exactly to the signal frequency, the demodulation bandwidth must be increased by the carrier offset, in addition to the requirement described above. This also applies if FM or PM AC coupling has been selected.

In general, the demodulation bandwidth should be as narrow as possible to improve the S/N ratio. The residual FM caused by noise floor and phase noise increases dramatically with the bandwidth, especially with FM.

For help on determining the adequate demodulation bandwidth see "Determining the demodulation bandwidth" on page 173.

A practical example is described in Chapter 9, "Measurement Example: Demodulating an FM Signal", on page 167.

4.3 Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth

The maximum demodulation bandwidths that can be obtained during the measurement, depending on the sample rate, are listed in the tables below for different demodulation filter types. The allowed value range of the measurement time and trigger offset depends on the selected demodulation bandwidth and demodulation filter. If the AF filter or the AF trigger are not active, the measurement time increases by 20 %.

A maximum of 24 million samples can be captured, assuming sufficient memory is available; thus the maximum measurement time can be determined according to the following formula:

$Meas.time_{max} = Sample\ count_{max} / sample\ rate$

The minimum trigger offset is ($-Meas.time_{max}$)

Table 4-1: Available demodulation bandwidths and corresponding sample rates

Demodulation BW	Sample Rate (Flat Top)	Sample Rate (Gaussian Top)
100 Hz	122.0703125 Hz	400 Hz
200 Hz	244.140625 Hz	800 Hz
400 Hz	488.28125 Hz	1.6 kHz
800 Hz	976.5625 Hz	3.2 kHz
1.6 kHz	1.953125 kHz	6.4 kHz
3.2 kHz	3.90625 kHz	12.8 kHz
6.4 kHz	7.8125 kHz	25.6 kHz
12.5 kHz	15.625 kHz	50 kHz
25 kHz	31.25 kHz	100 kHz
50 kHz	62.5 kHz	200 kHz
100 kHz	125 kHz	400 kHz
200 kHz	250 kHz	800 kHz
400 kHz	500 kHz	1.6 MHz
800 kHz	1 MHz	3.2 MHz
1.6 MHz	2 MHz	6.4 MHz
3 MHz	4 MHz	12 MHz
5 MHz	8 MHz	20 MHz
8 MHz	16 MHz	32 MHz
10 MHz	32 MHz	40 MHz
18 MHz*1	32 MHz	72 MHz
28 MHz*1)	64 MHz	112 MHz

Demodulation BW	Sample Rate (Flat Top)	Sample Rate (Gaussian Top)
40 MHz*[1]	64 MHz	160 MHz
80 MHz*[3]	128 MHz	320 MHz
160 MHz*[4]	200 MHz	640 MHz
320 MHz[5]	400 MHz	
500 MHz[6]	600 MHz	

* Gaussian filter curve is limited by I/Q bandwidth

[1] only available with option B28

[2] only available with option B40

[3] only available with option B80

[4] only available with option B160

[5] only available with option B320

[6] only available with option B500

Large numbers of samples

Principally, the R&S FSW can handle up to 1.6 million samples. However, when 480001 samples are exceeded, all traces that are not currently being displayed in a window are deactivated to improve performance. The traces can only be activated again when the samples are reduced.

Effects of measurement time on the stability of measurement results

Despite amplitude and frequency modulation, the display of carrier power and carrier frequency offset is stable.

This is achieved by a digital filter which sufficiently suppresses the modulation, provided, however, that the measurement time is ≥ 3 x 1 / modulation frequency, i.e. that at least three periods of the AF signal are recorded.

The mean carrier power for calculating the AM is also calculated with a digital filter that returns stable results after a measurement time of ≥ 3 x 1 / modulation frequency, i.e. at least three cycles of the AF signal must be recorded before a stable AM can be shown.

4.4 AF Triggers

The Analog Demodulation application allows triggering to the demodulated signal. The display is stable if a minimum of five modulation periods are within the recording time.

Triggering is always DC-coupled. Therefore triggering is possible directly to the point where a specific carrier level, phase or frequency is exceeded or not attained.

4.5 AF Filters

Additional filters applied after demodulation help filter out unwanted signals, or correct pre-emphasized input signals. A CCITT filter allows you to evaluate the signal by simulating the characteristics of human hearing.

4.6 Time Domain Zoom

For evaluations in the time domain, the demodulated data for a particular time span can be extracted and displayed in more detail using the "Time Domain Zoom" function. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise.

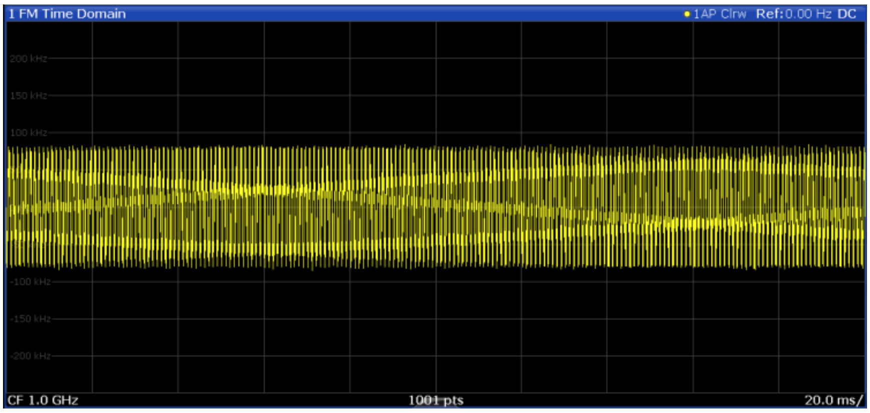


Figure 4-2: FM time domain measurement with a very long measurement time (200 ms)

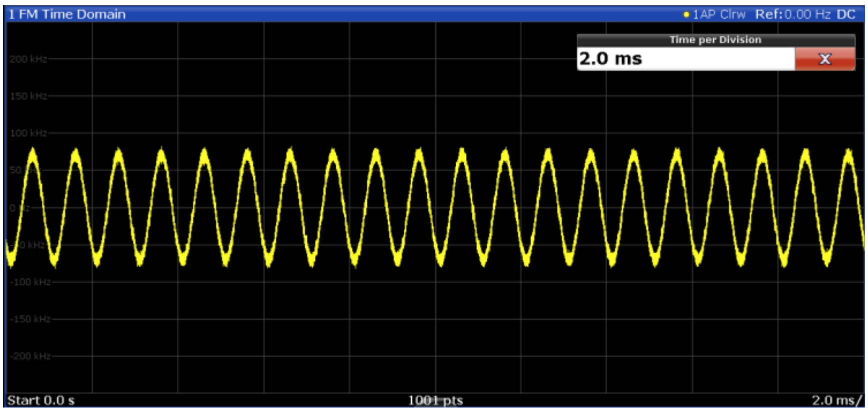
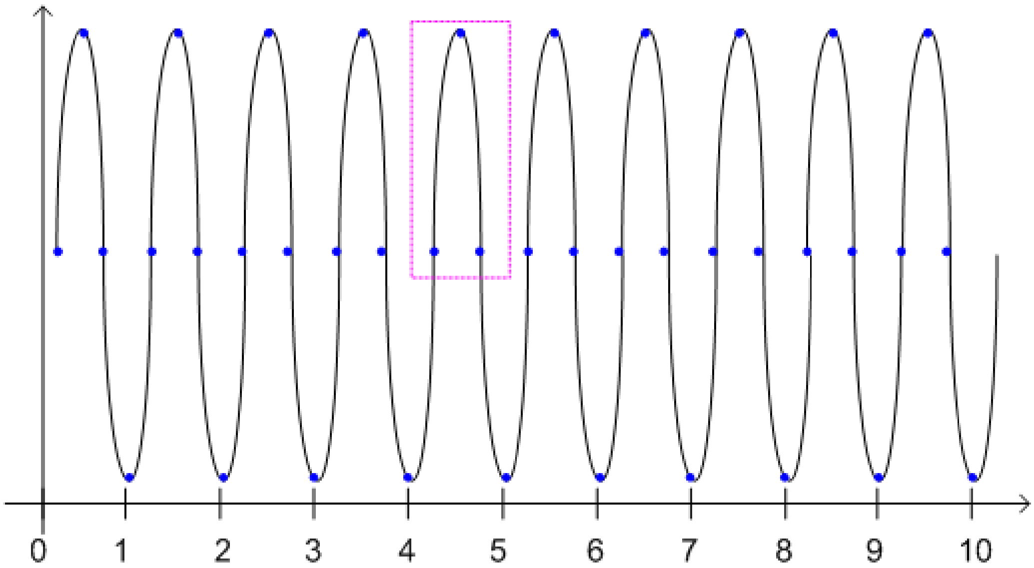
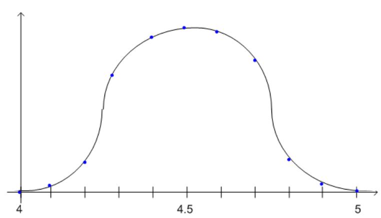
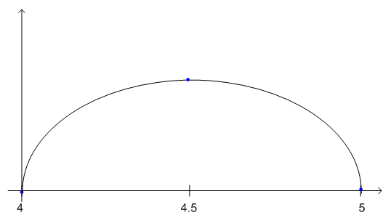


Figure 4-3: FM time domain measurement with time domain zoom (2.0 ms per division)

The time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

In contrast to the time domain zoom, the graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.



	
Time domain zoom	Graphical zoom

4.7 Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output

The R&S FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

4.7.1 RF Input Protection

The RF input connector of the R&S FSW must be protected against signal levels that exceed the ranges specified in the data sheet. Therefore, the R&S FSW is equipped with an overload protection mechanism. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF Input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set.

In this case you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet`.

4.7.2 RF Input from the Analog Baseband Connector

RF input can not only be taken from the RF INPUT connector on the R&S FSW. If the optional Analog Baseband Interface is installed and active for input, an RF signal can be input at the BASEBAND INPUT I connector and redirected from there to the RF input path. A transducer is activated to compensate for the additional path of the redirected signal. The signal is then processed as usual in the frequency and time domain as for any other RF input.

This is useful, for example, to perform frequency sweep measurements with (single-ended or differential) active probes, which can also be connected to the BASEBAND INPUT I connector.

Frequency sweep measurements on probe input

You can perform RF measurements (measurements in the time or frequency domain) by connecting a probe to the BASEBAND INPUT I connector and switching the input source to this connector in the RF input configuration (see "Input Connector" on page 56).

The probe's attenuation is compensated automatically by the R&S FSW using a transducer named "Probe on Baseband Input I". (The probe can only be connected on I, as only input at the I connector can be redirected to the RF path). A comment is assigned that includes the type, name and serial number of the detected probe. The transducer is deleted as soon as the probe is disconnected.

For details on transducers see the General Instrument Setup section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

For more information on the BASEBAND INPUT connector (R&S FSW-B71) see the R&S FSW R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

4.7.3 Using Probes

As an alternative means of input to the R&S FSW, active probes from Rohde&Schwarz can be connected to the optional BASEBAND INPUT connectors, if the Analog Baseband Interface (option R&S FSW-B71) is installed. These probes allow you to perform voltage measurements very flexibly and precisely on all sorts of devices to be tested, without interfering with the signal.

Connecting probes

Probes are automatically detected when you plug them into the upper BASEBAND INPUT connectors on the front panel of the R&S FSW. The detected information on the probe is displayed in the "Probes" tab of the "Input" dialog box, individually for each connector.

Single-ended and differential probes

Both single-ended and differential probes are supported as input; however, since only one connector is occupied by a probe, the "Input Configuration" setting for the "Analog Baseband" input source must be set to "Single-ended" for all probes (see "Input Configuration" on page 70).

Availability of probe input

Analog baseband input from connected probes can only be analyzed in applications that support I/Q data processing and the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71), such as the I/Q Analyzer, the Analog Demodulation application, or one of the optional applications.

Frequency sweep measurements with probes

Probes can also be used as an alternative method of providing RF input to the R&S FSW. In this case, the probe must be connected to the BASEBAND INPUT I connector, and the input is redirected to the RF input path (see Chapter 4.7.2, "RF Input from the Analog Baseband Connector", on page 31). As opposed to common RF input processing, a transducer is activated before the common process to compensate for the additional path of the redirected signal. Probe signals that are redirected to the **RF input path** can also be analyzed in the **Spectrum application** of the R&S FSW base unit. Then you can perform RF measurements (measurements in the time or frequency domain) on the input from a probe.

Microbutton action

You can define an action to be performed by the R&S FSW when the probe's microbutton (if available) is pressed. Currently, a single data acquisition via the probe can be performed simply by pressing the microbutton.

Impedance and attenuation

The measured signal from the probe is attenuated internally by the probe's specific attenuation. For probe signals that are redirected to the RF path, the attenuation is compensated using a transducer (see "Frequency sweep measurements on probe input" on page 31). The reference level is adjusted automatically.

For analog baseband input, the attenuation is compensated without a transducer. In this case, higher levels are available for the full scale level.

A fixed impedance of 50 Ω is used for all probes to convert voltage values to power levels.

4.7.4 Basics on External Generator Control

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used for external generator control is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

External generator control is only available in the Spectrum, I/Q Analyzer, Analog Demodulation and Noise Figure applications.

4.7.4.1 External Generator Connections

The external generator is controlled either via a LAN connection or via the EXT. GEN. CONTROL GPIB interface of the R&S FSW supplied with the option.

For more information on configuring interfaces see the "Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

TTL synchronization

In addition, TTL synchronization can be used with some Rohde & Schwarz generators connected via GPIB. The TTL interface is included in the AUX CONTROL connector of the External Generator Control option.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator. For details see Chapter 4.7.4.7, "Coupling the Frequencies", on page 42.

In Figure 4-4 the TTL connection is illustrated using an R&S SMU generator, for example.

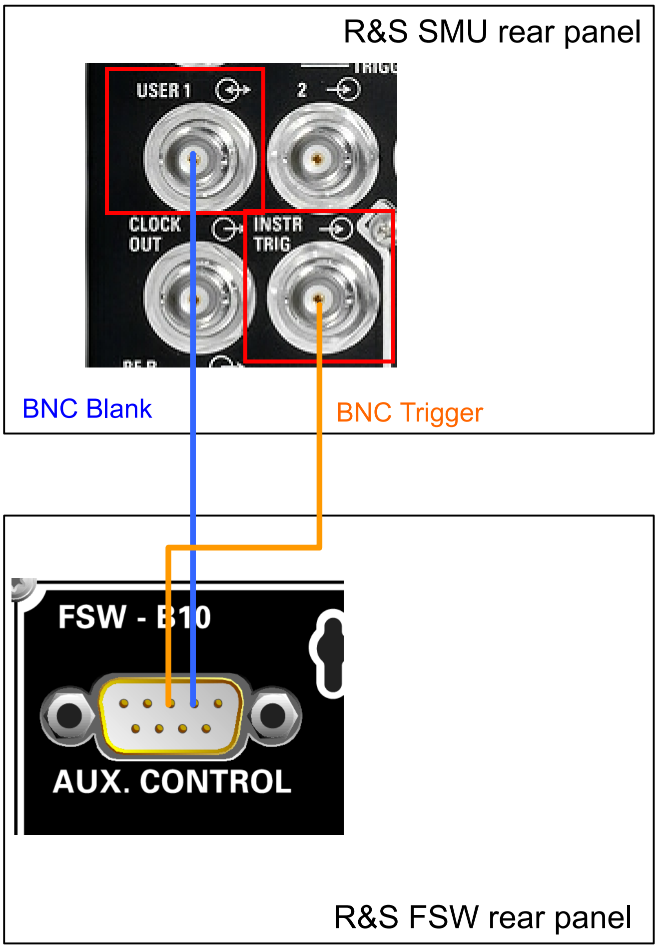


Figure 4-4: TTL connection for an R&S SMU generator

In Figure 4-5, the connection for an R&S SMW is shown.

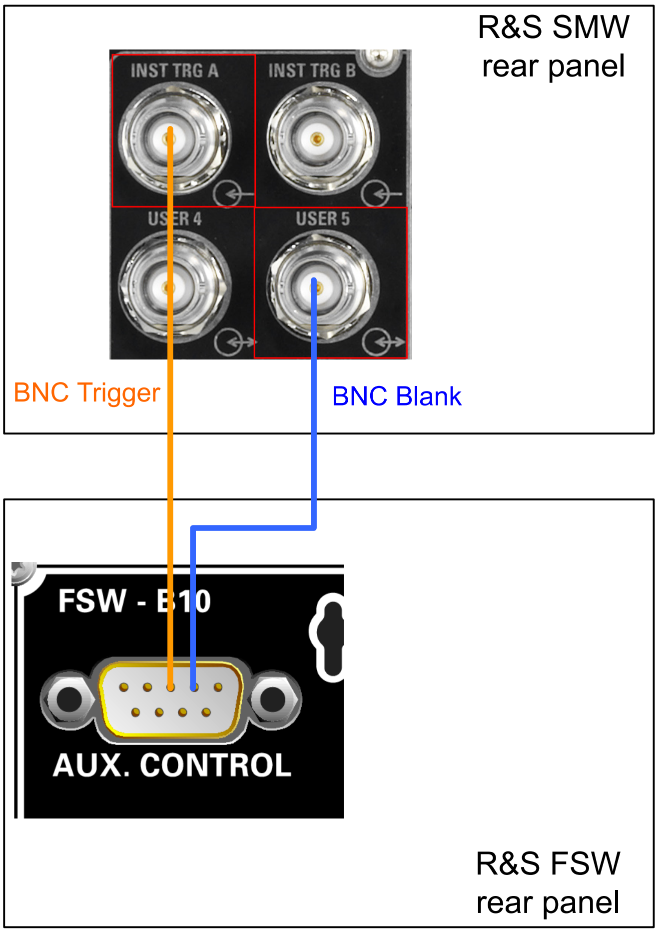


Figure 4-5: TTL connection for an R&S SMW generator

The external generator can be used to calibrate the data source by performing either transmission or reflection measurements.

Transmission Measurement

This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The external generator is used as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSW is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

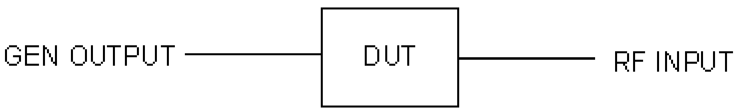


Figure 4-6: Test setup for transmission measurement

Reflection Measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out using a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

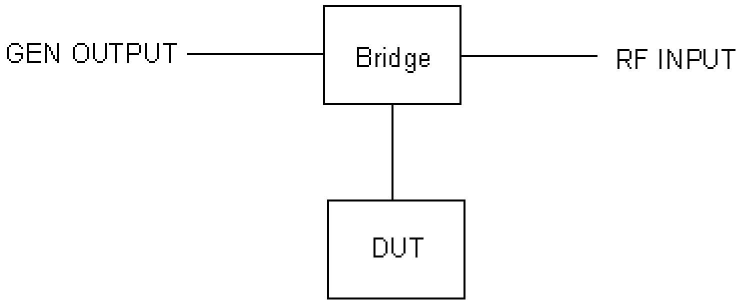


Figure 4-7: Test setup for reflection measurement

Generated signal input

In order to use the functions of the external generator, an appropriate generator must be connected and configured correctly. In particular, the generator output must be connected to the RF input of the R&S FSW.

External reference frequency

In order to enhance measurement accuracy, a common reference frequency should be used for both the R&S FSW and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, it is recommended that you connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSW and that you enable usage of the external reference on the R&S FSW via "SETUP" > "Reference" > "External Reference".

For more information on external references see the "Instrument Setup" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Connection errors

If no external generator is connected, if the connection address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed (e.g."Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!", see Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44).

4.7.4.2 Overview of Supported Generators

Generator type	TTL support	Generator type	TTL support
SGS100A6	-	SMP02	X
SGS100A12	-	SMP03	X
SGT100A3	-	SMP04	X
SGT100A6	-	SMP22	X

1) Requires firmware version V2.10.x or higher on the signal generator
2) Requires firmware version V1.10.x or higher on the signal generator
3) Requires the option SMR-B11 on the signal generator
4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

Generator type	TTL support	Generator type	TTL support
SMA01A [1)]	X	SMR20	-
SMA100A3	X	SMR20B11 [3)]	X
SMA100A6	X	SMR27	X
SMB100A1	X	SMR27B11 [3)]	X
SMB100A12	X	SMR30	X
SMB100A2	X	SMR30B11 [3)]	X
SMB100A20	X	SMR40	X
SMB100A3	X	SMR40B11 [3)]	X
SMB100A40	X	SMR50	X
SMBV100A3	X	SMR50B11 [3)]	X
SMBV100A6	X	SMR60	X
SMC100A1	-	SMR60B11 [3)]	X
SMC100A3	-	SMT02	-
SME02	X	SMT03	-
SME03	X	SMT06	-
SME06	X	SMU02	X
SMF100A	X	SMU02B31 [2)]	X
SMF22	X	SMU03 [2)]	X
SMF22B2	X	SMU03B31 [2)]	X
SMF43	X	SMU04 [2)]	X
SMF43B2	X	SMU04B31 [2)]	X
SMG	-	SMU06 [2)]	X
SMGL	-	SMU06B31 [2)]	X
SMGU	-	SMV03	-
SMH	-	SMW03	X[4)]
SMHU	-	SMW06	X[4)]
SMIQ02	X	SMW20	X[4)]
SMIQ02B	X	SMW40	X[4)]
SMIQ02E	-	SMX	-

1) Requires firmware version V2.10.x or higher on the signal generator
2) Requires firmware version V1.10.x or higher on the signal generator
3) Requires the option SMR-B11 on the signal generator
4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

Generator type	TTL support	Generator type	TTL support
SMIQ03	X	SMY01	-
SMIQ03B	X	SMY02	-
SMIQ03E	-	HP8254A	-
SMIQ04B	X	HP8257D	-
SMIQ06B	X	HP8340A	-
SMJ03	X	HP8648	-
SMJ06	X	HP ESG-A Series 1000A, 2000A, 3000A, 4000A	-
SML01	-	HP ESG B Series	-
SML02	-		
SML03	-		
1) Requires firmware version V2.10.x or higher on the signal generator 2) Requires firmware version V1.10.x or higher on the signal generator 3) Requires the option SMR-B11 on the signal generator 4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator			

4.7.4.3 Generator Setup Files

For each signal generator type to be controlled by the R&S FSW a generator setup file must be configured and stored on the R&S FSW. The setup file defines the frequency and power ranges supported by the generator, as well as information required for communication. For the signal generators listed in Chapter 4.7.4.2, "Overview of Supported Generators", on page 36, default setup files are provided. If necessary, these files can be edited or duplicated for varying measurement setups or other instruments.

The existing setup files can be displayed in an editor in read-only mode directly from the "External Generator" configuration dialog box. From there, they can be edited and stored under a different name, and are then available on the R&S FSW.

(For details see the R&S FSW User Manual).

4.7.4.4 Calibration Mechanism

A common measurement setup includes a signal generator, a device under test (DUT), and a signal and spectrum analyzer. Therefore, it is useful to measure the attenuation or gain caused by the cables and connectors from the signal generator and the signal analyzer in advance. The known level offsets can then be removed from the measurement results in order to obtain accurate information on the DUT.

Calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference trace is referred to as *calibration*. Thus, the measurement results from the controlled external generator - including the inherent distortions - can be used as a reference trace to calibrate the measurement setup.

The inherent frequency and power level distortions can be determined by connecting the R&S FSW to the signal generator. The R&S FSW sends a predefined list of frequencies to the signal generator (see also Chapter 4.7.4.7, "Coupling the Frequencies", on page 42). The signal generator then sends a signal with the specified level at each frequency in the predefined list. The R&S FSW measures the signal and determines the level offsets to the expected values.

Saving calibration results

A reference dataset for the calibration results is stored internally as a table of value pairs (frequency/level), one for each sweep point. The measured offsets can then be used as calibration factors for subsequent measurement results.

The calibration can be performed using either transmission or reflection measurements. The selected type of measurement used to determine the reference trace is included in the reference dataset.

4.7.4.5 Normalization

Once the measurement setup has been calibrated and the reference trace is available, subsequent measurement results can be corrected according to the calibration factors, if necessary. This is done by subtracting the reference trace from the measurement results. This process is referred to as *normalization* and can be activated or deactivated as required. If normalization is activated, "NOR" is displayed in the channel bar, next to the indication that an external generator is being used ("Ext.Gen").The normalized trace from the calibration sweep is a constant 0 dB line, as <calibration trace> - <reference trace> = 0.

As long as the same settings are used for measurement as for calibration, the normalized measurement results should not contain any inherent frequency or power distortions. Thus, the measured DUT values are very accurate.

Approximate normalization

As soon as any of the calibration measurement settings are changed, the stored reference trace will no longer be identical to the new measurement results. However, if the measurement settings do not deviate too much, the measurement results can still be normalized *approximately* using the stored reference trace. This is indicated by the "APX" label in the channel bar (instead of "NOR").

This is the case if one or more of the following values deviate from the calibration settings:

- coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)
- reference level, RF attenuation
- start or stop frequency
- output level of external generator
- detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)
- frequency deviation at a maximum of 1001 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)

Differences in level settings between the reference trace and the current instrument settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference dataset is extended by constant values.

Thus, the instrument settings can be changed in a wide area without giving up normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

If approximation becomes too poor, however, normalization is aborted and an error message is displayed (see Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44).

The normalized trace in the display

The normalized reference trace is also displayed in the spectrum diagram, by default at the top of the diagram (= 100% of the window height). It is indicated by a red line labeled "NOR", followed by the current reference value. However, it can be shifted vertically to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT (see also "Shifting the reference line (and normalized trace)" on page 41).

Restoring the calibration settings

If the measurement settings no longer match the instrument settings with which the calibration was performed (indicated by the "APX" or no label next to "Ext.TG" in the channel bar), you can restore the calibration settings, which are stored with the reference dataset on the R&S FSW.

Storing the normalized reference trace as a transducer factor

The (inverse) normalized reference trace can also be stored as a *transducer factor* for use in other R&S FSW applications that do not support external generator control. The normalized trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under `c:\r_s\instr\trd`. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between the start and stop frequency.

This is useful, for example, to determine the effects of a particular device component and then remove these effects from a subsequent measurement which includes this component.

For an example see the "External Generator Control: Measurement Examples" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Note that the *normalized* measurement data is stored, not the original *reference* trace! Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor will be 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

4.7.4.6 Reference Trace, Reference Line and Reference Level

Reference trace

The calibration results are stored internally on the R&S FSW as a *reference trace*. For each measured sweep point the offset to the expected values is determined. If normalization is activated, the offsets in the reference trace are removed from the current measurement results to compensate for the inherent distortions.

Reference line

The reference line is defined by the Reference Value and Reference Position in the "External Generator" > "Source Calibration" settings. It is similar to the Reference Level defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, as opposed to the reference *level*, this reference *line* only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram, it has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The reference line determines the range and the scaling of the y-axis, just as the reference level does.

The normalized reference trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. By default, the reference line is displayed at the top of the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

Shifting the reference line (and normalized trace)

You can shift the reference line - and thus the normalized trace - in the result display by changing the Reference Position or the Reference Value.

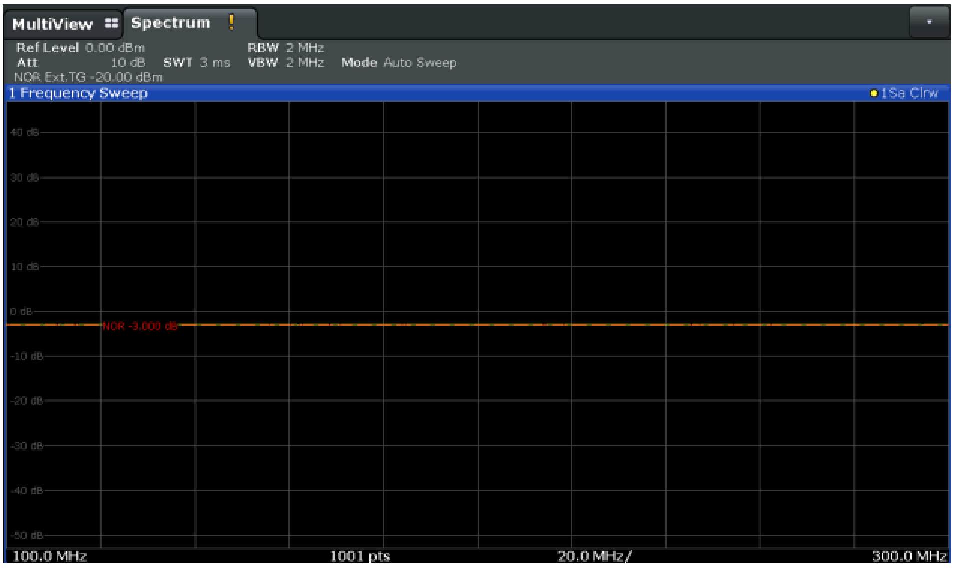


Figure 4-8: Shifted reference line

If the DUT inserts a gain or an attenuation in the measurement, this effect can be reflected in the result display on the R&S FSW. To reflect a power offset in the measurement trace, change the Reference Value.

4.7.4.7 Coupling the Frequencies

As described in Chapter 4.7.4.5, "Normalization", on page 39, normalized measurement results are very accurate *as long as the same settings are used as for calibration*. Although approximate normalization is possible, it is important to consider the required frequencies for calibration in advance. The frequencies and levels supported by the connected signal generator are provided for reference with the interface configuration.

Two different methods are available to define the frequencies for calibration, that is to couple the frequencies of the R&S FSW with those of the signal generator:

- **Manual coupling**: a single frequency is defined
- **Automatic coupling**: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW; the RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator)

Automatic coupling

If automatic coupling is used, the output frequency of the generator (source frequency) is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Source Freq} = \text{RF} \cdot \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + \text{Offset}$$

Equation 4-1: Output frequency of the generator

where:

$F_{Generator}$ = output frequency of the generator

$F_{Analyzer}$ = current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW

Numerator = multiplication factor for the current analyzer frequency

Denominator = division factor for the current analyzer frequency

F_{Offset} = frequency offset for the current analyzer frequency, for example for frequency-converting measurements or harmonics measurements

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets other than 0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar (see also Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44).

Swept frequency range

The $F_{Analyzer}$ values for the calibration sweep start with the start frequency and end with the stop frequency defined in the "Frequency" settings of the R&S FSW. The resulting output frequencies (Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop) are displayed in the "External Generator" > "Measurement Configuration" for reference.

If the resulting frequency range exceeds the allowed ranges of the signal generator, an error message is displayed (see Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44) and the Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop values are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The calibration sweep nevertheless covers the entire span defined by the R&S FSW; however, no input is received from the generator outside the generator's defined limits.

TTL synchronization

Some Rohde & Schwarz signal generators support TTL synchronization when connected via GPIB. The TTL interface is included in the AUX CONTROL connector of the External Generator Control option.

When pure GPIB connections are used between the R&S FSW and the signal generator, the R&S FSW sets the generator frequency for each frequency point individually via GPIB, and only when the setting procedure is finished, the R&S FSW can measure the next sweep point.

For generators with a TTL interface, the R&S FSW sends a list of the frequencies to be set to the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the R&S FSW starts the sweep and the next frequency point is selected by both the R&S FSW and the generator using the TTL handshake line "TRIGGER". The R&S FSW can only measure a value when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the "BLANK" signal.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

Reverse sweep

The frequency offset for automatic coupling can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. To do so, define a negative offset in the external generator measurement configuration. (Note that the frequency is defined as the unsigned value of the equation, thus a negative frequency is not possible.)

Example: Example for reverse sweep

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -300 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 200 MHz

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 100 MHz

If the offset is adjusted so that the sweep of the generator crosses the minimum generator frequency, a message is displayed in the status bar ("Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!").

Example: Example for reverse sweep via minimum frequency

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -150 MHz

F_{min} = 20 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

→$F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 50 MHz

→$F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 50 MHz via Fmin

4.7.4.8 Displayed Information and Errors

Channel bar

If external generator control is active, some additional information is displayed in the channel bar.

Label	Description
EXT TG: <source power>	External generator active; signal sent with <source power> level
LVL	Power Offset (see "Source Offset" on page 75
FRQ	Frequency Offset (see "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 76
NOR	Normalization on; No difference between reference setting and measurement
APX (approximation)	Normalization on; Deviation from the reference setting occurs
-	Aborted normalization or no calibration performed yet

Error and status messages

The following status and error messages may occur during external generator control.

Message	Description
"Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TTL Handshake Error!"	Connection to the generator is not possible, e.g. due to a cable damage or loose connection or wrong address.
"Ext. Generator Limits Exceeded!"	The allowed frequency or power ranges for the generator were exceeded.
"Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!"	Reverse sweep is performed; frequencies are reduced to the minimum frequency, then increased again; see "Reverse sweep" on page 43
"Ext. Generator File Syntax Error!"	Syntax error in the generator setup file (see Chapter 4.7.4.3, "Generator Setup Files", on page 38

Message	Description
"Ext. Generator Command Error!"	Missing or wrong command in the generator setup file (see Chapter 4.7.4.3, "Generator Setup Files", on page 38
"Ext. Generator Visa Error!!"	Error with Visa driver provided with installation (very unlikely)

NOTICE

Overloading

At a reference level of -10 dBm and at an external generator output level of the same value, the R&S FSW operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S FSW is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "RF OVLD" for overload or "IF OVLD" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = over-range) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the external generator ("Source Power" on page 75 in "External Generator > Measurement Configuration")
- Increasing the reference level (Reference Level in the "Amplitude" menu)

4.7.5 Input from Noise Sources

The R&S FSW provides a connector (NOISE SOURCE CONTROL) with a voltage supply for an external noise source. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can activate or deactive the device as required.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the R&S FSW and measure the total noise power. From this value you can determine the noise power of the R&S FSW. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

The noise source is controlled in the "Output" settings, see "Noise Source" on page 128

4.7.6 Receiving and Providing Trigger Signals

Using one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors of the R&S FSW, the R&S FSW can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSW can be output for use by other connected devices. Using the same trigger on several devices is useful to synchronize the transmitted and received signals within a measurement.

For details on the connectors see the R&S FSW "Getting Started" manual.

External trigger as input

If the trigger signal for the R&S FSW is provided by an external device, the trigger signal source must be connected to the R&S FSW and the trigger source must be defined as "External" for the R&S FSW.

Trigger output

The R&S FSW can provide output to another device either to pass on the internal trigger signal, or to indicate that the R&S FSW itself is ready to trigger.

The trigger signal can be output by the R&S FSW automatically, or manually by the user. If it is provided automatically, a high signal is output when the R&S FSW has triggered due to a sweep start ("Device Triggered"), or when the R&S FSW is ready to receive a trigger signal after a sweep start ("Trigger Armed").

Manual triggering

If the trigger output signal is initiated manually, the length and level (high/low) of the trigger pulse is also user-definable. Note, however, that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is provided.

low-level constant, high-level trigger — high-level constant, low-level trigger

Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

4.8 Analog Demodulation in MSRA/MSRT Operating Mode

The Analog Demodulation application can also be used to analyze data in MSRA or MSRT operating mode. The main difference between the two modes is that in MSRA mode, an I/Q analyzer performs data acquisition, while in MSRT mode, a real-time measurement is performed to capture data.

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, only the MSRA/MSRT Master actually captures data; the data acquisition settings for an Analog Demodulation application channel in MSRA/

MSRT mode configure the **analysis interval**, not an actual data capture from the input signal.

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for Analog Demodulation.

The currently used analysis interval (in seconds, related to measurement start) is indicated in the window header for each result display.

Analysis line

A frequent question when analyzing multi-standard signals is how each data channel is correlated (in time) to others. Thus, an analysis line has been introduced. The analysis line is a common time marker for all MSRA slave applications. It can be positioned in any MSRA slave application or the MSRA Master and is then adjusted in all other slave applications. Thus, you can easily analyze the results at a specific time in the measurement in all slave applications and determine correlations.

If the marked point in time is contained in the analysis interval of the slave application, the line is indicated in all time-based result displays, such as time, symbol, slot or bit diagrams. By default, the analysis line is displayed, however, it can be hidden from view manually. In all result displays, the "AL" label in the window title bar indicates whether the analysis line lies within the analysis interval or not:

- **orange "AL"**: the line lies within the interval
- **white "AL"**: the line lies within the interval, but is not displayed (hidden)
- **no "AL"**: the line lies outside the interval

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual. For details on the MSRT operating mode see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

5 Configuration

Access: MODE > "Analog Demod"

Analog demodulation measurements require a special application on the R&S FSW.

When you activate an Analog Demodulation application the first time, a set of parameters is passed on from the currently active application. After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

When you activate the Analog Demodulation application, an Analog Demodulation measurement for the input signal is started automatically with the default configuration. The "Analog Demod" menu is displayed and provides access to the most important configuration functions.

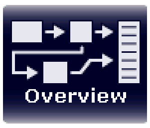
The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 11, "Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements", on page 174.

Predefined settings

For commonly performed measurements, standard setup files are provided for quick and easy configuration. Simply load an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapt the measurement settings to your specific requirements.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see Chapter A.1, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 375.

5.1 Configuration Overview



Access: "Meas Config" > "Overview"

Using the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application you can perform analog demodulation using predefined standard setting files, or independently of digital standards using user-defined measurement settings. Such settings can be stored for recurrent use.

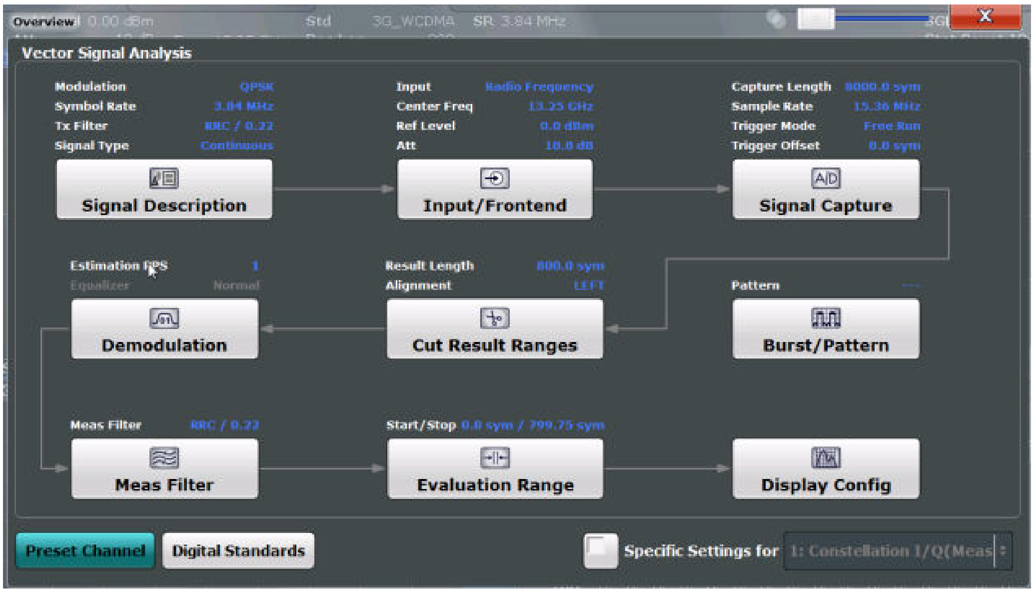
Thus, configuring Analog Demodulation measurements requires one of the following tasks:

- Selecting an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapting the measurement settings to your specific requirements.

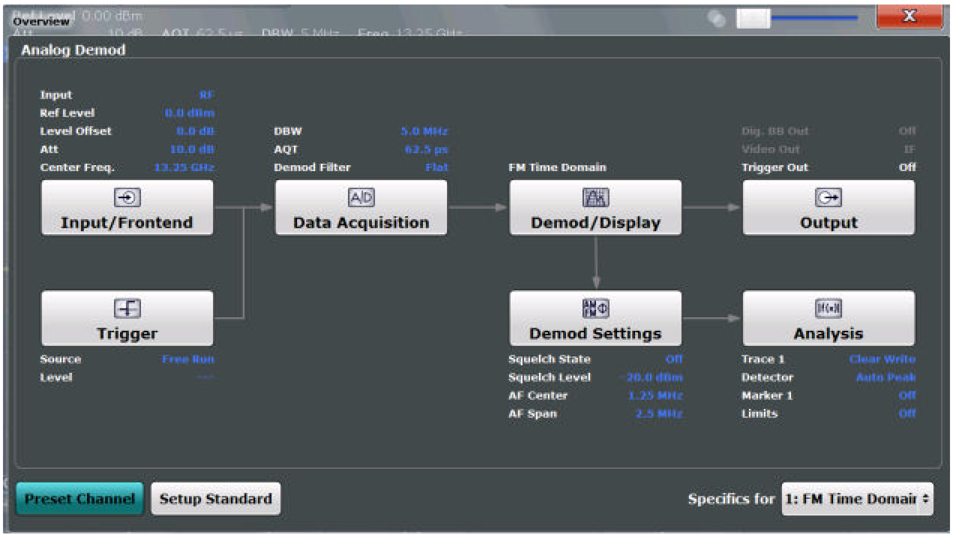
- Configuring the measurement settings and, if necessary, storing the settings in a file.

"Overview" window

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. The individual configuration steps are displayed in the order of the data flow.



In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Input/Frontend
   See Chapter 5.3, "Input and Frontend Settings", on page 52

2. Trigger
   See Chapter 5.4, "Trigger Configuration", on page 97
3. Data Acquisition
   See Chapter 5.5, "Data Acquisition", on page 105
4. Demod/Display
   See Chapter 5.6, "Demodulation Display", on page 110
5. Demodulation Settings
   See Chapter 5.7, "Demodulation", on page 110
6. Analysis
   See Chapter 6, "Analysis", on page 135
7. (Optionally:) Outputs
   See Chapter 5.8.1, "Output Settings", on page 127

To configure settings

► Select any button in the "Overview" to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the measurement channel tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel

Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower lefthand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Note that the PRESET key restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes **all measurement channels** on the R&S FSW (except for the default Spectrum application channel)!

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]` on page 183

Setup Standard

Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. See "Setup Standard" on page 51.

Specifics for

The measurement channel may contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specifics for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

5.2 Configuration According to Digital Standards

Access: "Overview" > "Setup Standard"

Various predefined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the Analog Demodulation application. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

For details on which settings are defined and an overview of predefined standards see Chapter A.1, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 375.

Setup Standard
Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. The predefined settings are configured in the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

Selecting the Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files ← Setup Standard
Select the storage location of the settings file on the instrument or an external drive.

The "Drive" indicates the internal (C:) or any connected external drives (e.g. a USB storage device).

The "Path" contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

The "Files" list contains all subfolders and files of the currently selected path.

The default storage location for the settings files is:
`C:\R_S\Instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

File Name ← Setup Standard
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

For details on the file name and location, see the "Data Management" topic in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Load Standard ← Setup Standard
Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 184

Save Standard ← Setup Standard
Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe` on page 185

Delete Standard ← Setup Standard
Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standards" function (see "Restore Standard Files" on page 52).

Restore Standard Files ← Setup Standard
Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore` on page 185

5.3 Input and Frontend Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/ Frontend"

The source and characteristics of the input signal to be demodulated are configured in the "Input and Frontend Settings" dialog box.

For background information on working with power sensors, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.3.1 Input Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source"

The input source determines which data the R&S FSW will analyze.

The default input source for the R&S FSW is "Radio Frequency", i.e. the signal at the RF INPUT connector of the R&S FSW. If no additional options are installed, this is the only available input source.

Since the Digital I/Q input and the Analog Baseband input use the same digital signal path, both cannot be used simultaneously. When one is activated, established connections for the other are disconnected. When the second input is deactivated, connections to the first are re-established. This may cause a short delay in data transfer after switching the input source.

External mixers are not supported in MSRA/MSRT mode.

5.3.1.1 Radio Frequency Input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the RF INPUT connector.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 188

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S FSW can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or from the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 186

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FSW can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/ 50Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see "Reference Level" on page 89).

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or from the optional Analog Baseband Interface . For analog baseband input, an impedance of 50 Ω is always used.

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 188

Direct Path
Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be deactivated. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

"Auto"	(Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero.
"Off"	The analog mixer path is always used.

Remote command:
`INPut:DPATh` on page 187

High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz
Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Remote command:
`INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 187

YIG-Preselector
Activates or deactivates the YIG-preselector, if available on the R&S FSW.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSW ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, this is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. To use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can deactivate the YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSW, which can lead to image-frequency display.

Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 8 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

Remote command:
`INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 188

Input Connector
Determines whether the RF input data is taken from the RF INPUT connector (default) or the optional BASEBAND INPUT I connector. This setting is only available if the optional Analog Baseband Interface is installed and active for input. It is not available for the R&S FSW67 or R&S FSW85.

For more information on the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71), see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`INPut:CONNector` on page 186

5.3.1.2 External Mixer Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "External Mixer Config"

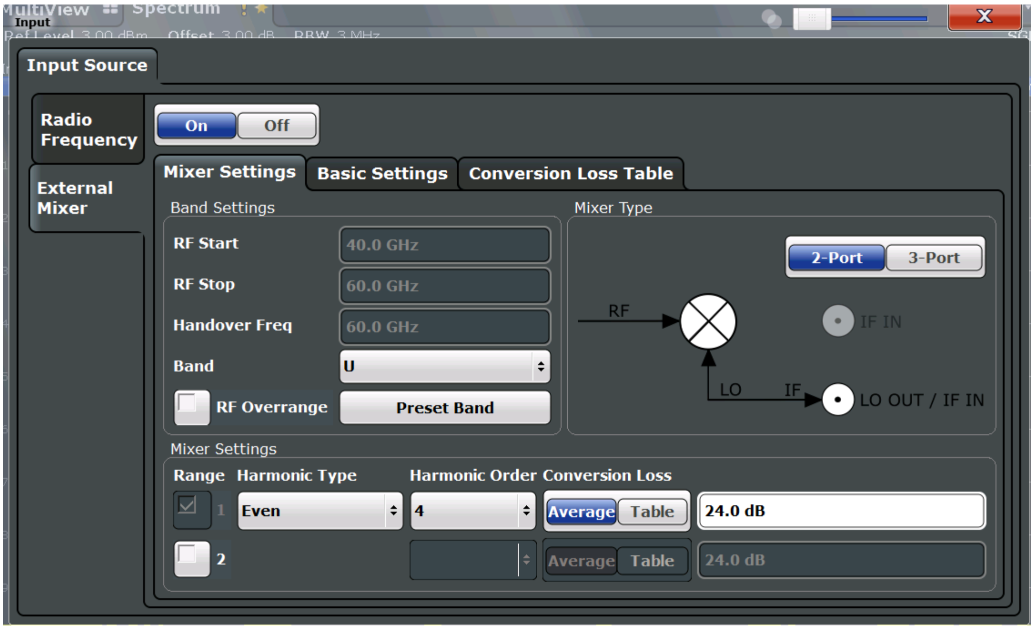
If installed, the optional external mixer can be configured from the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application.

Note that external mixers are not supported in MSRA / MSRT mode.

For details on using external mixers, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Mixer Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "External Mixer Config" > "Mixer Settings"



External Mixer State

Activates or deactivates the external mixer for input. If activated, "ExtMix" is indicated in the channel bar of the application, together with the used band (see "Band" on page 58).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 189

RF Start / RF Stop

Displays the start and stop frequency of the selected band (read-only).

The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/2" on page 59).

For details on available frequency ranges, see table 11-3 on page 193.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?` on page 192

`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?` on page 192

Handover Freq.
If due to the LO frequency the conversion of the input signal is not possible using one harmonic, the band must be split. An adjacent, partially overlapping frequency range can be defined using different harmonics (see "Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)" on page 59). In this case, the sweep begins using the harmonic defined for the first range. At the specified "handover frequency" in the overlapping range, it switches to the harmonic for the second range.

The handover frequency can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover` on page 192

Band
Defines the waveguide frequency band or user-defined frequency band to be used by the mixer.

The start and stop frequencies of the selected band are displayed in the "RF Start" and "RF Stop" fields.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 11-3 on page 193.

The mixer settings for the user-defined band can be selected freely. The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/2" on page 59).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND[:VALue]` on page 193

RF Overrange
In some cases, the harmonics defined for a specific band allow for an even larger frequency range than the band requires. By default, the pre-defined range is used. However, you can take advantage of the extended frequency range by overriding the defined "RF Start" and "RF Stop" frequencies by the maximum values.

If "RF Overrange" is enabled, the frequency range is not restricted by the band limits ("RF Start" and "RF Stop"). In this case, the full frequency range that can be reached using the selected harmonics is used.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe]` on page 196

Preset Band
Restores the presettings for the selected band.

Note: changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the PRESET function. This function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet` on page 192

Mixer Type
The External Mixer option supports the following external mixer types:

"2 Port" LO and IF data use the same port

"3 Port" LO and IF data use separate ports

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs on page 196

Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
The harmonics configuration determines the frequency range for user-defined bands (see "Band" on page 58).

Range 1/2 ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Enables the use of one or two frequency ranges, where the second range is based on another harmonic frequency of the mixer to cover the band's frequency range.

For each range, you can define which harmonic to use and how the Conversion loss is handled.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe on page 193

Harmonic Type ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion. Depending on this selection, the order of harmonic to be used for conversion changes (see "Harmonic Order" on page 59). Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE on page 194

Harmonic Order ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines which order of the harmonic of the LO frequencies is used to cover the frequency range.

By default, the lowest order of the specified harmonic type is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band. If due to the LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is split.

For the "USER" band, you define the order of harmonic yourself. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 61, the lowest usable frequency being 26.5 GHz.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] on page 194
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] on page 194

Conversion loss ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines how the conversion loss is handled. The following methods are available:

"Average" Defines the average conversion loss for the entire frequency range in dB.

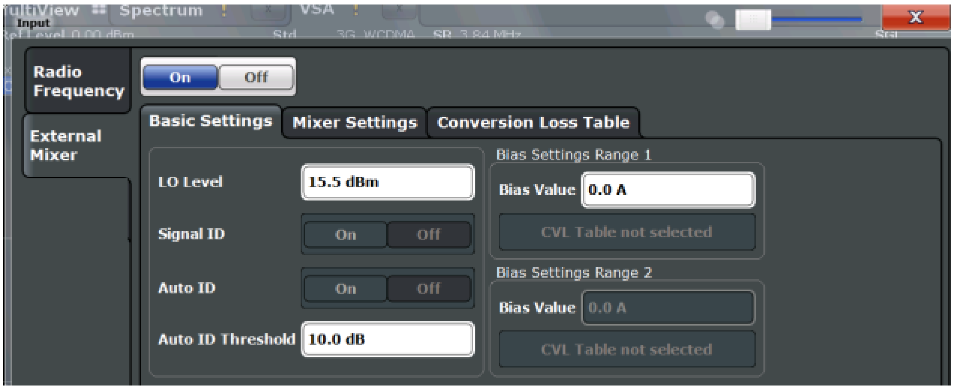
"Table" Defines the conversion loss via the table selected from the list. Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSW. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Imported tables are checked for compatibility with the current settings before being assigned.
Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the Conversion Loss Table tab.
For details on conversion loss tables, see the External Mixer description in the R&S FSW User Manual.
For details on importing tables, see "Import Table" on page 63.

Remote command:
Average for range 1:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW] on page 195
Table for range 1:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW] on page 195
Average for range 2:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH on page 195
Table for range 2:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH on page 195

Basic Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "External Mixer Config" > "Basic Settings"

The basic settings concern general use of an external mixer. They are only available if the External Mixer State is "On".



LO Level

Defines the LO level of the external mixer's LO port. Possible values are from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower on page 190

Signal ID

Activates or deactivates visual signal identification. Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep). Trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in the VSA, the I/Q Analyzer, or the Real-Time Spectrum application, for instance).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used with the Signal ID function.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal on page 190

Auto ID

Activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

Auto ID basically functions like Signal ID. However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal on page 190

Auto ID Threshold

Defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison ("Auto ID" on page 61 function). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB. Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold on page 191

Bias Settings

Define the bias current for each range, which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

Tip: The trace in the currently active result display (if applicable) is adapted to the settings immediately so you can check the results.

To store the bias setting in the currently selected conversion loss table, select the Write to <CVL table name> button.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS[:LOW]` on page 190

`[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH` on page 190

Write to <CVL table name> ← Bias Settings

Stores the bias setting in the currently selected "Conversion loss table" for the range (see "Managing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 62). If no conversion loss table is selected yet, this function is not available ("CVL Table not selected").

Remote command:

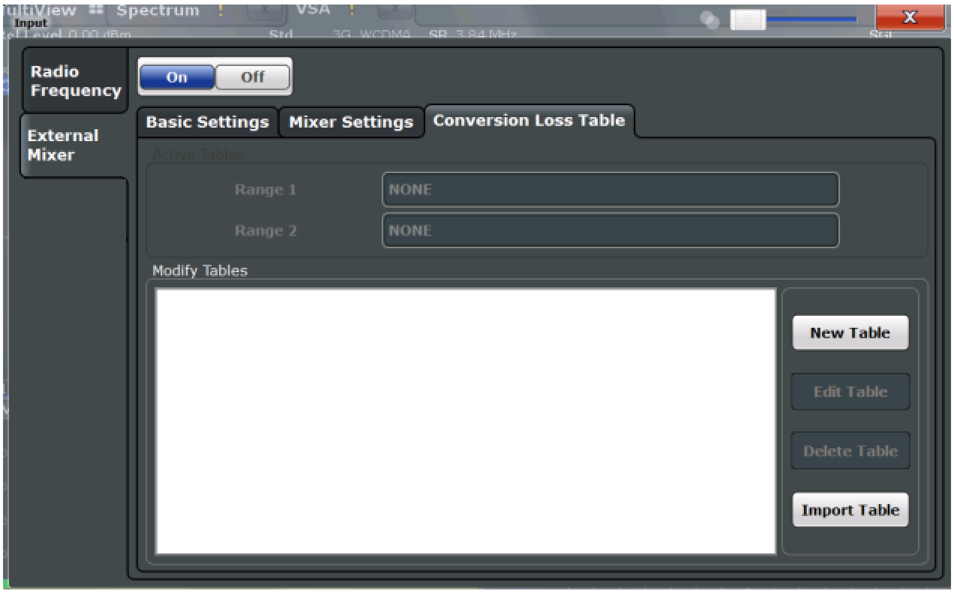
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 197

Managing Conversion Loss Tables

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table"

In this tab, you configure and manage conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. The correction values for frequencies between the reference points are obtained via interpolation.

The currently selected table for each range is displayed at the top of the dialog box. All conversion loss tables found in the instrument's `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory are listed in the "Modify Tables" list.



New Table

Opens the "Edit Conversion loss table" dialog box to configure a new conversion loss table. For details on table configuration, see "Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 63.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 200

Edit Table
Opens the "Edit Conversion loss table" dialog box to edit the selected conversion loss table. For details on table configuration, see "Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 63.

Note that only common conversion loss tables (in `.acl` files) can be edited. Special B2000 tables (in `b2g` files) can only be imported and deleted.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 200

Delete Table
Deletes the currently selected conversion loss table after you confirm the action.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEAr on page 197

Import Table
Imports a stored conversion loss table from any directory and copies it to the instrument's `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory. It can then be assigned for use for a specific frequency range (see "Conversion loss" on page 59).

Note: When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), special conversion loss tables are required. Supported tables have the file extension `.b2g`, as opposed to `.acl` for common tables.
While `.acl` files can be used, data acquisition with the B2000 option using such conversion loss tables will lead to substantial inaccuracy. Using no conversion loss tables at all during data acquisition with the B2000 option will cause even more inaccuracy.

Note that only common conversion loss tables (in `.acl` files) can be edited. Special B2000 tables (in `b2g` files) can only be imported and deleted.

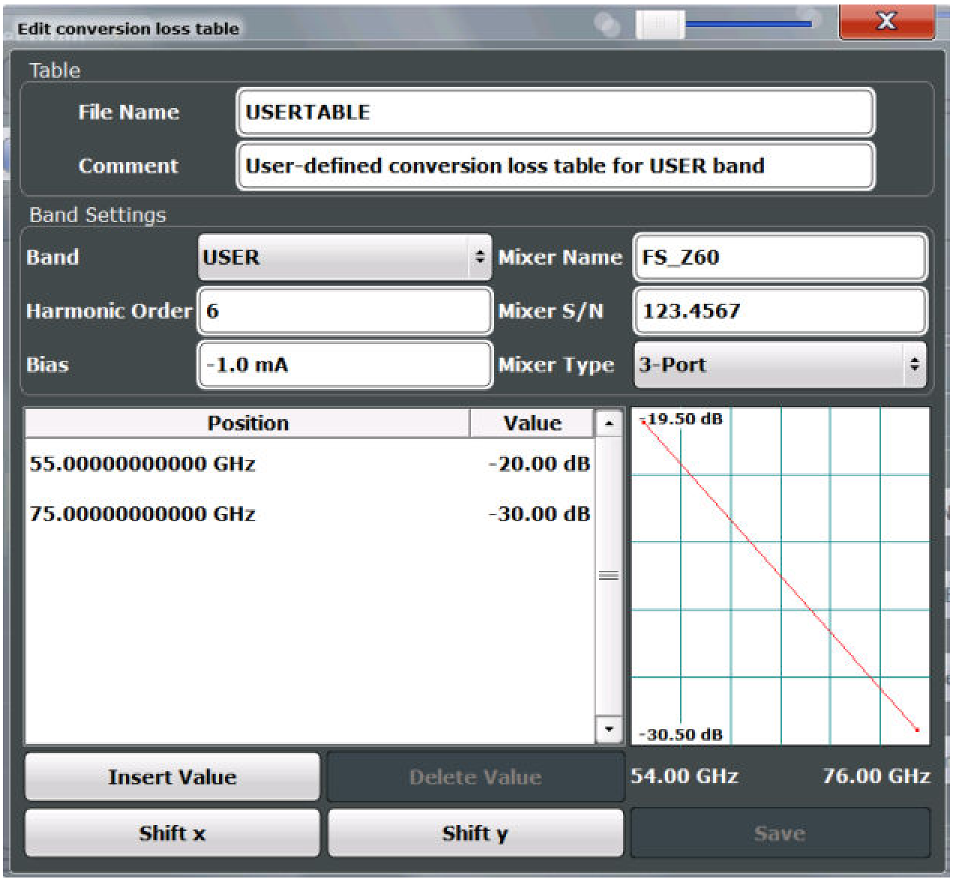
For more details, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table" > "New Table" / "Edit Table"

Conversion loss tables can be newly defined and edited.

A preview pane displays the current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries.



File Name

Defines the name under which the table is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory on the instrument. The name of the table is identical with the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. This setting is mandatory. The `.ACL` extension is automatically appended during storage.

Note: When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), special conversion loss tables are required. These tables are stored with the file extension `.b2g`.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 200

Comment

An optional comment that describes the conversion loss table. The comment is user-definable.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent on page 198

Band

The waveguide or user-defined band to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 11-3 on page 193.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND on page 196

Harmonic Order

The harmonic order of the range to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic on page 199

Bias

The bias current which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

Tip: You can also define the bias interactively while a preview of the trace with the changed setting is displayed, see "Bias Settings" on page 61.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS on page 197

Mixer Name

Specifies the name of the external mixer to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer on page 199

Mixer S/N

Specifies the serial number of the external mixer to which the table applies.

The specified number is checked against the currently connected mixer number before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber on page 200

Mixer Type
Specifies whether the external mixer to which the table applies is a two-port or three-port type. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs on page 199

Position/Value
Each position/value pair defines the conversion loss value in dB for a specific frequency. The reference values must be entered in order of increasing frequencies. A maximum of 50 reference values can be entered. To enter a new value pair, select an empty space in the "Position/Value" table, or select the Insert Value button.

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are interpolated. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table, the conversion loss is assumed to be the same as that for the first and last reference value.

The current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries is displayed in the preview pane to the right of the table.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA on page 198

Insert Value
Inserts a new position/value entry in the table.

If the table is empty, a new entry at 0 Hz is inserted.

If entries already exist, a new entry is inserted above the selected entry. The position of the new entry is selected such that it divides the span to the previous entry in half.

Delete Value
Deletes the currently selected position/value entry.

Shift x
Shifts all positions in the table by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the x-axis.

Shift y
Shifts all conversion loss values by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the y-axis.

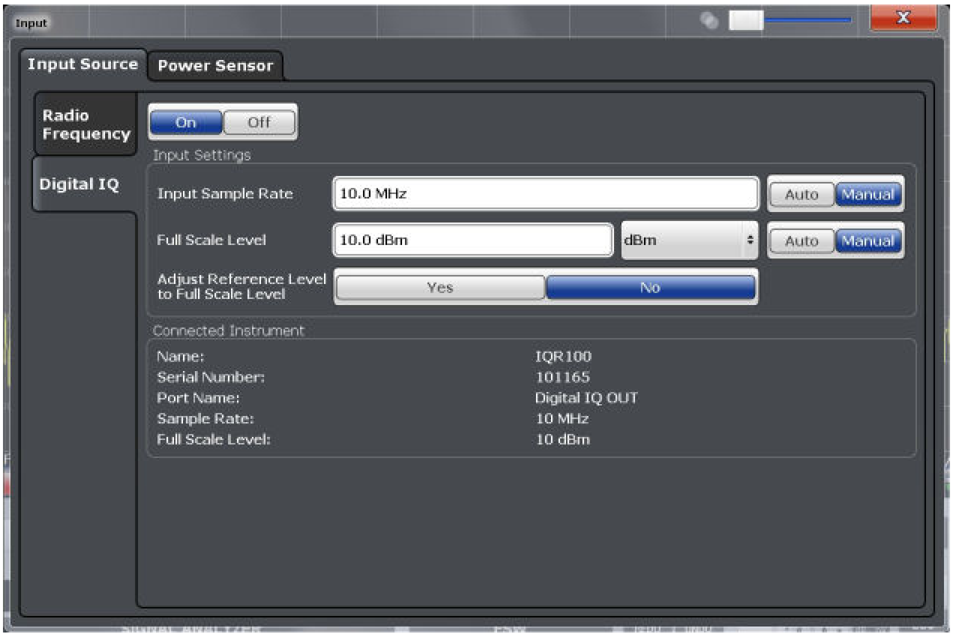
Save
The conversion loss table is stored under the specified file name in the C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\ directory of the instrument.

5.3.1.3 Digital I/Q Input Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Input Source Config" > "Digital I/Q" tab

The following settings and functions are available to provide input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface in the applications that support it.

These settings are only available if the Digital Baseband Interface option is installed on the R&S FSW.



For more information, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Digital I/Q Input State

Enables or disable the use of the "Digital IQ" input source for measurements.

"Digital IQ" is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 188

Input Sample Rate

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

If "Auto" is selected, the sample rate is adjusted automatically by the connected device.

The allowed range is from 100 Hz to 10 GHz.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 212
`INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO` on page 212

Full Scale Level

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level and unit that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

If "Auto" is selected, the level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]` on page 211
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 211
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO` on page 211

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling` on page 211

Connected Instrument

Displays the status of the Digital Baseband Interface connection.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Name and serial number of the instrument connected to the Digital Baseband Interface
- Used port
- Sample rate of the data currently being transferred via the Digital Baseband Interface
- Level and unit that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" (Full Scale Level), if provided by connected instrument

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 210

DigIConf

Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This function is available in the In-/Output menu, but only if the optional software is installed.

Note that R&S DigIConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSW to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the Digital Baseband Interface connection. R&S DigIConf version 2.20.360.86 Build 170 or higher is required.

To return to the R&S FSW application, press any key. The R&S FSW application is displayed with the "Input/Output" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

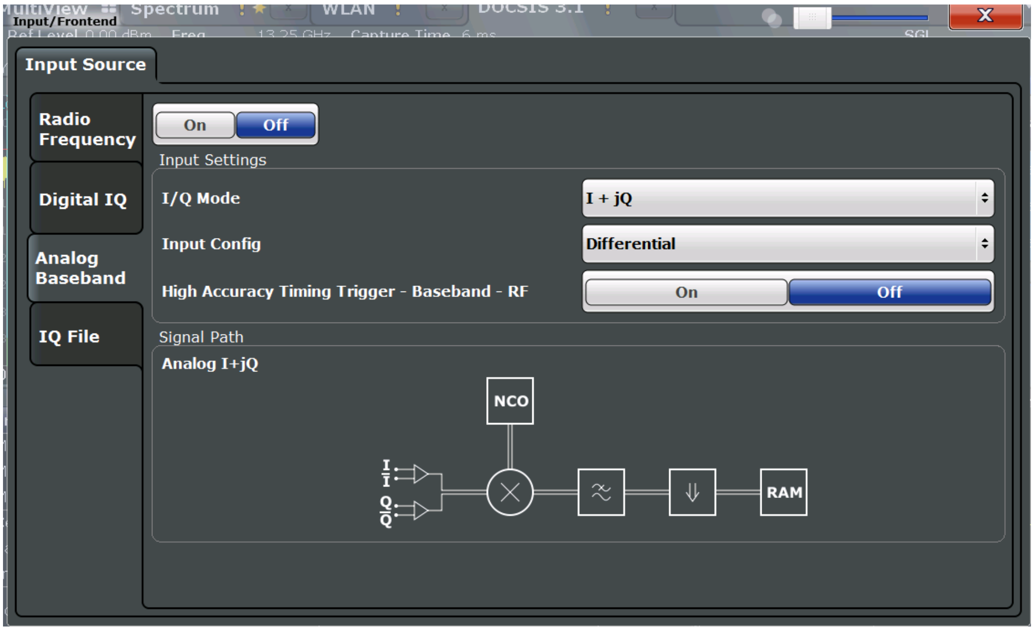
For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Note: If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.
If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSW once again.

5.3.1.4 Analog Baseband Input Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Input Source Config" > "Analog Baseband" tab

The following settings and functions are available to provide input via the optional Analog Baseband Interface in the applications that support it.



For more information on the optional Analog Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Analog Baseband Input State

Enables or disable the use of the "Analog Baseband" input source for measurements. "Analog Baseband" is only available if the optional Analog Baseband Interface is installed.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 188

I/Q Mode

Defines the format of the input signal.

For more information on I/Q data processing modes, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

"I + jQ" The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
Two inputs are required for a complex signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.

"I Only / Low IF I"
The input signal at the BASEBAND INPUT I connector is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
If the center frequency is set to 0 Hz, the real baseband signal is displayed without down-conversion (**Real Baseband I**).
If a center frequency greater than 0 Hz is set, the input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF I**).

"Q Only / Low IF Q"
The input signal at the BASEBAND INPUT Q connector is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
If the center frequency is set to 0 Hz, the real baseband signal is displayed without down-conversion (**Real Baseband Q**).
If a center frequency greater than 0 Hz is set, the input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF Q**).

Remote command:
`INPut:IQ:TYPE` on page 208

Input Configuration

Defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all four Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via two simple-ended lines.

Note: Both single-ended and differential probes are supported as input; however, since only one connector is occupied by a probe, the "Single-ended" setting must be used for all probes.

"Single Ended" I, Q data only

"Differential" I, Q and inverse I,Q data
(Not available for R&S FSW85)

Remote command:
`INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]` on page 207

High Accuracy Timing Trigger - Baseband - RF

Activates a mode with enhanced timing accuracy between analog baseband, RF and external trigger signals.

Note: Prerequisites for previous models of R&S FSW.
For R&S FSW models with a serial number lower than 103000, special prerequisites and restrictions apply for high accuracy timing:

- To obtain this high timing precision, trigger port 1 and port 2 must be connected via the Cable for High Accuracy Timing (order number 1325.3777.00).
- As trigger port 1 and port 2 are connected via the cable, only trigger port 3 can be used to trigger a measurement.
- Trigger port 2 is configured as output if the high accuracy timing option is active. Make sure not to activate this option if you use trigger port 2 in your measurement setup.
- When you first enable this setting, you are prompted to connect the cable for high accuracy timing to trigger ports 1 and 2. If you cancel this prompt, the setting remains disabled. As soon as you confirm this prompt, the cable must be in place - the firmware does not check the connection. (In remote operation, the setting is activated without a prompt.)

For more information, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe]` on page 208

Center Frequency
Defines the center frequency for analog baseband input.

For real-type baseband input (I or Q only), the center frequency is always 0 Hz.

Note: If the analysis bandwidth to either side of the defined center frequency exceeds the minimum frequency (0 Hz) or the maximum frequency (40 MHz/80 MHz), an error is displayed. In this case, adjust the center frequency or the analysis bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 239

5.3.1.5 Probe Settings

Probes are configured in a separate tab on the "Input" dialog box which is displayed when you select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then "Input Source Config".

For each possible probe connector (Baseband Input I, Baseband Input Q), the detected type of probe, if any, is displayed. The following information is provided for each connected probe:

- Probe name
- Serial number
- R&S part number
- Type of probe ("Differential", "Single Ended")

For more information on using probes with an R&S FSW, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

For general information on the R&S®RTO probes, see the device manuals.

Common Mode Offset

Sets the common mode offset. The setting is only available if a differential probe is connected to the R&S FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the common mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

For details, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:CMOFfset` on page 212

Microbutton Action

Active R&S probes (except for RT-ZS10E) have a configurable microbutton on the probe head. By pressing this button, you can perform an action on the instrument directly from the probe.

Select the action that you want to start from the probe:

"Run single"	Starts one data acquisition.
"No action"	Prevents unwanted actions due to unintended usage of the microbutton.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:MODE` on page 214

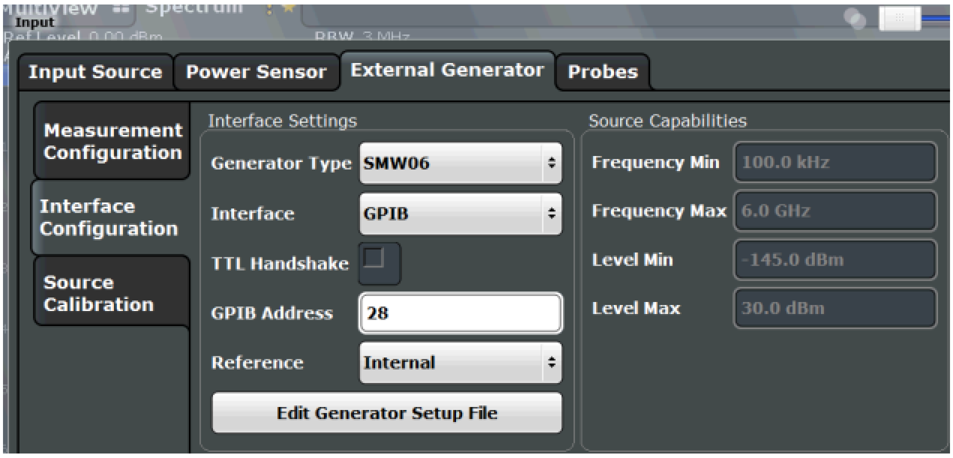
5.3.1.6 External Generator Control Settings

Access: INPUT/OUPUT > "External Generator Config"

The "External Generator" settings are available if the R&S FSW External Generator Control option is installed. For each measurement channel, you can configure one external generator. To switch between different configurations, define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control, see Chapter 4.7.4, "Basics on External Generator Control", on page 32.

Interface Configuration Settings



For more information on configuring interfaces, see the "Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Generator Type

Selects the generator type and thus defines the generator setup file to use.

For an overview of supported generators, see Chapter 4.7.4.2, "Overview of Supported Generators", on page 36. For information on generator setup files, see Chapter 4.7.4.3, "Generator Setup Files", on page 38.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:TYPE` on page 231

Interface

Type of interface connection used. The following interfaces are currently supported:

- GPIB
- TCP/IP (not by all generators)

For details on which signal generators support which interfaces, see the documentation of the corresponding signal generator.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:INTerface` on page 230

TTL Handshake

If available for the specified generator type, this option activates TTL synchronization via handshake for GPIB connections.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

For more information on TTL synchronization, see "TTL synchronization" on page 43.

For an overview of which generators support TTL synchronization see Chapter 4.7.4.2, "Overview of Supported Generators", on page 36.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:LINK` on page 231

GPIB Address / TCP/IP Address
For LAN connections: TCP/IP address of the signal generator

For GPIB connections: GPIB address of the signal generator.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator:ADDRess` on page 230
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator:ADDRess` on page 231

Reference
Selects the internal R&S FSW or an external frequency reference to synchronize the R&S FSW with the generator (default: internal).

Remote command:
`SOURce:EXTernal:ROSCillator[:SOURce]` on page 230

Edit Generator Setup File
Displays the setup file for the currently selected Generator Type in read-only mode in an editor.

Although the existing setup files are displayed in read-only mode in the editor, they can be saved under a different name (using "File > SaveAs").

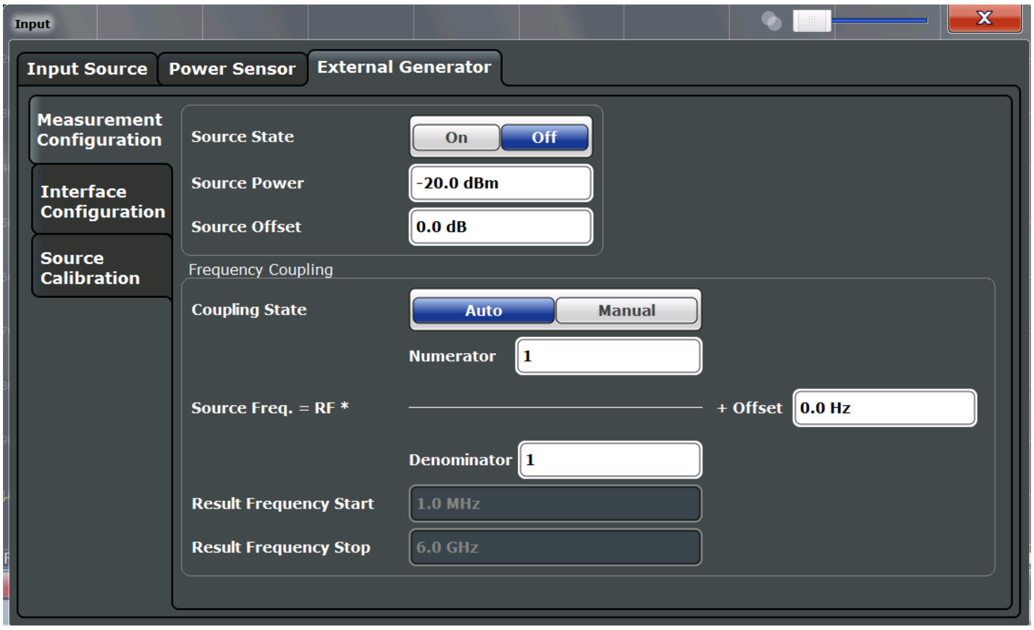
Be careful, however, to adhere to the required syntax and commands. Errors are only detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44).

For details, see Chapter 4.7.4.3, "Generator Setup Files", on page 38.

Frequency Min. / Frequency Max.
For reference only: Lower and upper frequency limit for the generator.

Level Min. / Level Max.
For reference only: Lower and upper power limit for the generator.

Measurement Settings



Source State

Activates or deactivates control of an external generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229

Source Power

The output power of the external generator. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`SOURce:EXTernal:POWer[:LEVel]` on page 229

Source Offset

Constant level offset for the external generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the "LVL" label in the channel bar (see also Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44).

Using this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the external generator can be taken into account. This is useful, for example, for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier, while negative offsets apply to an attenuator after the external generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 229

Source Frequency Coupling
Defines the frequency coupling mode between the R&S FSW and the generator.

For more information on coupling frequencies, see Chapter 4.7.4.7, "Coupling the Frequencies", on page 42.

"Auto" Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW (see "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 76). The RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator).

"Manual" The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by (Manual) Source Frequency which is displayed when you select "Manual" coupling.

Remote command:
`SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]` on page 227

(Manual) Source Frequency
Defines the fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency` on page 227

(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)
With automatic frequency coupling, a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW.

However, the frequency used by the generator may differ from the input from the R&S FSW. The RF frequency can be multiplied by a specified factor, or a frequency offset can be added, or both.

Note: The input for the generator frequency is not validated, i.e. you can enter any values. However, if the allowed frequency ranges of the generator are exceeded, an error message is displayed on the R&S FSW. The values for Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar. Negative offsets can be used to define reverse sweeps.

For more information on coupling frequencies and reverse sweeps, see Chapter 4.7.4.7, "Coupling the Frequencies", on page 42. For more information on error messages and the channel bar, see Chapter 4.7.4.8, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 44.

Remote command:
SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator on page 227
SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator on page 228
SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:OFFSet on page 228

Result Frequency Start

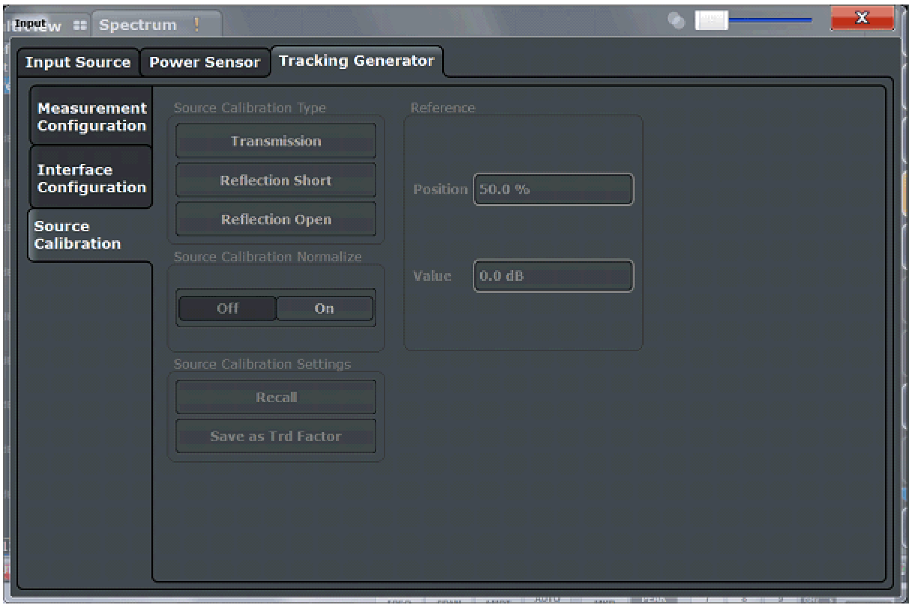
For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the R&S FSW.

Result Frequency Stop

For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the R&S FSW.

Source Calibration Functions

The calibration functions of the external generator are available *only if external generator control is active* (see "Source State" on page 75).



Calibrate Transmission

Starts a transmission type measurement to determine a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

For details, see Chapter 4.7.4.4, "Calibration Mechanism", on page 38.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod on page 233

Calibrate Reflection Short

Starts a short-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod on page 233
Selects the reflection method.
[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] on page 232
Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

Calibrate Reflection Open

Starts an open-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both reflection-type calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the reference trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod on page 233
Selects the reflection method.
[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] on page 232
Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

Source Calibration Normalize

Switches the normalization of measurement results on or off. This function is only available if the memory contains a reference trace, that is, after a calibration has been performed.

For details on normalization, see Chapter 4.7.4.5, "Normalization", on page 39.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] on page 234

Recall

Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall on page 234

Save As Trd Factor

Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under "`c:\r_s\instr\trd`". The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the "Transducer" softkey in the SETUP menu.

For more information on transducers, see the "General Instrument Setup > Transducers" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

This function is only available if Source Calibration Normalize is switched on.

Note: Note that the *normalized* measurement data is used, not the *reference* trace! Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor will be 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator` on page 234

Reference Position

Defines the position of the Result Frequency Stop in percent of the total y-axis range. The top of the diagram is 100%, the bottom is 0%. By default, the 0 dB line is displayed at the top of the diagram (100%).

This setting is only available if normalization is on (see "Source Calibration Normalize" on page 78).

The reference line defined by the reference value and reference position is similar to the Reference Level defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, this reference line only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram, it has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The normalized trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 247

Reference Value

Defines the reference value to be displayed at the specified Result Frequency Start.

This setting can be used to shift the reference line and thus the normalized trace, similar to the Shifting the Display (Offset) defined in the "Amplitude" settings shifts the reference level *in the display*.

Shifting the normalized trace is useful, for example, to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT. If you then zoom into the diagram around the normalized trace, the measured trace still remains fully visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 232

5.3.1.7 Settings for 2 GHz Bandwidth Extension (R&S FSW-B2000)

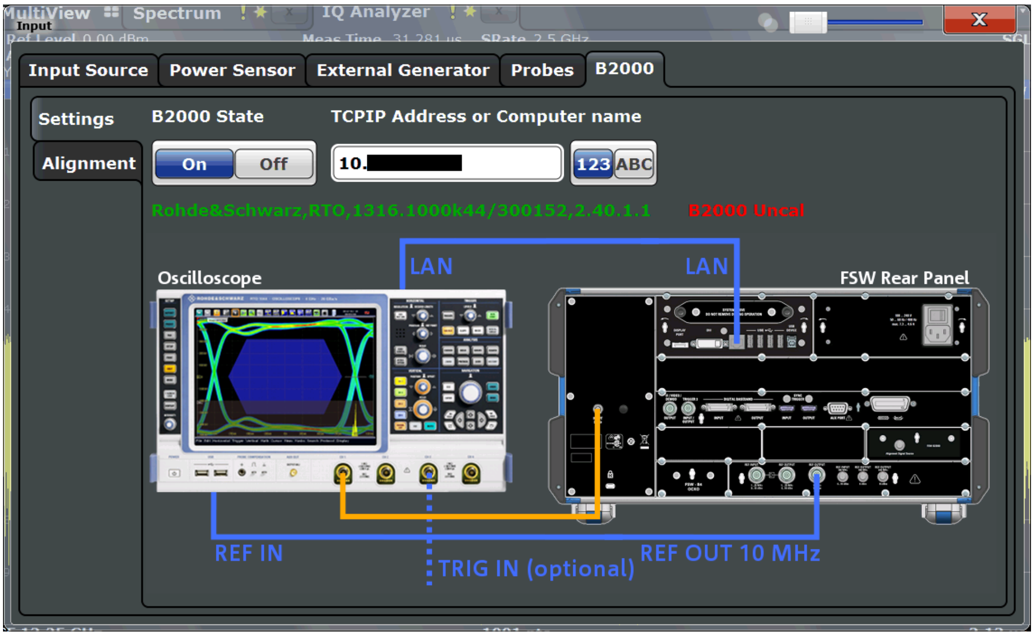
Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "B2000 Config"

The R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application supports the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), if installed.

The following settings are available for the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

General Settings

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "B2000 Config" > "Settings"



The required connections between the R&S FSW and the oscilloscope are illustrated in the dialog box.

B2000 State

Activates the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Note: Manual operation on the connected oscilloscope, or remote operation other than by the R&S FSW, is not possible while the B2000 option is active.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope[:STATe]` on page 203

TCPIP Address or Computer name

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), the entire measurement via the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector and an oscilloscope, as well as both instruments, are controlled by the R&S FSW. Thus, the instruments must be connected via LAN, and the TCPIP address or computer name of the oscilloscope must be defined on the R&S FSW.

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

As soon as a name or address is entered, the R&S FSW attempts to establish a connection to the oscilloscope. If it is detected, the oscilloscope's identity string is queried and displayed in the dialog box. The alignment status is also displayed (see "Alignment" on page 81).

Note: The IP address / computer name is maintained after a PRESET, and is transferred between applications.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:TCPip` on page 205
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:IDN?` on page 204

Alignment

Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "B2000 Config" > "Alignment"

An initial alignment of the output to the oscilloscope is required once after setup. It need only be repeated if a new oscilloscope is connected to the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector of the R&S FSW, or if new firmware is installed on the oscilloscope.

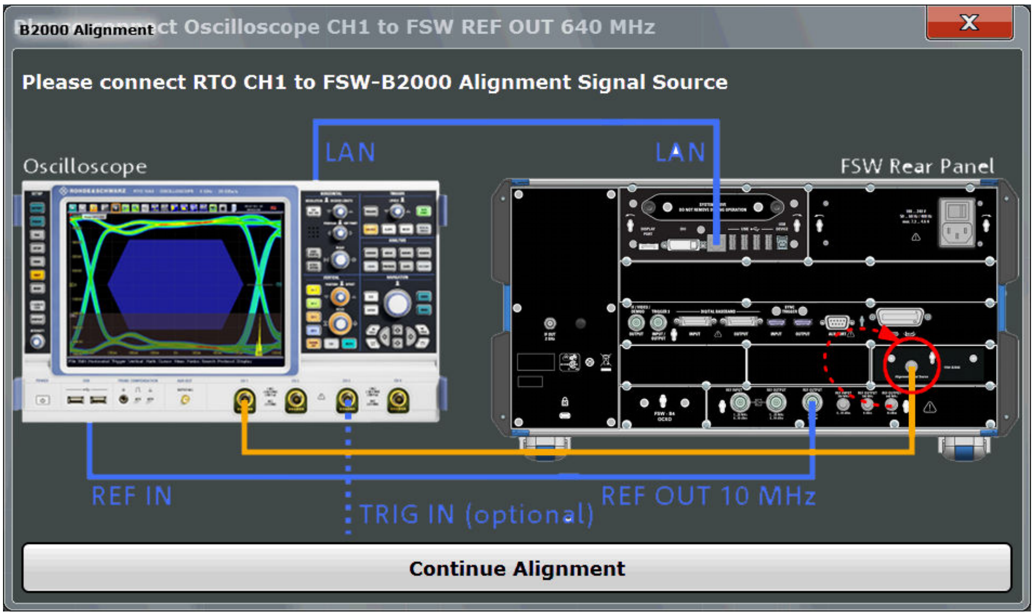
The required connections between the R&S FSW and the oscilloscope are illustrated in the dialog box.

Alignment consists of two steps. The first step requires a (temporary) connection from the REF OUTPUT 640 MHZ connector on the R&S FSW to the CH1 input on the oscilloscope.

To perform the alignment, select the "Alignment" button.

If necessary, in particular after the firmware on the oscilloscope has been updated, a self-alignment is performed on the oscilloscope before the actual B2000 alignment starts. This may take a few minutes.

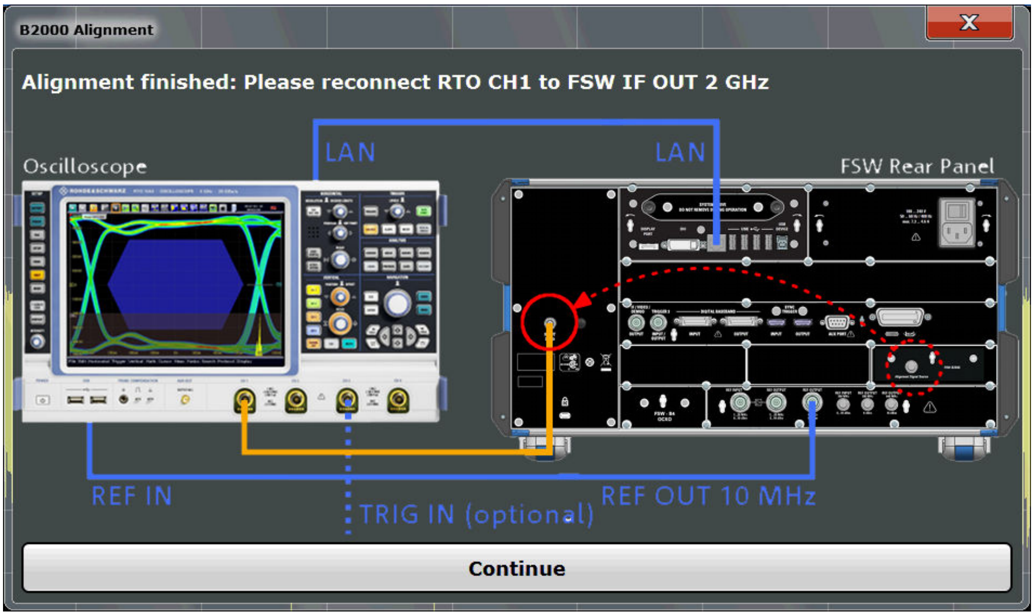
If the oscilloscope and the oscilloscope ADC are aligned successfully, a new dialog box is displayed.



For the second alignment step, the connector must be disconnected from the REF OUTPUT 640 MHZ connector and instead connected to the FSW B2000 ALIGNMENT SIGNAL SOURCE connector on the R&S FSW.

To continue the alignment, select the "Continue Alignment" button.

After the second alignment step has been completed successfully, a new dialog box is displayed.



In order to switch from alignment mode to measurement mode, move the cable from the FSW B2000 ALIGNMENT SIGNAL SOURCE back to the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector, so that it is then connected to the CH1 input on the oscilloscope.

If UNCAL is displayed, alignment was not yet performed (successfully).

If both alignment steps were performed successfully, the date of alignment is indicated.

Remote commands:

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:ALIGnment:STEP[:STATe]?
on page 204

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:ALIGnment:DATE?
on page 204

5.3.2 Power Sensor

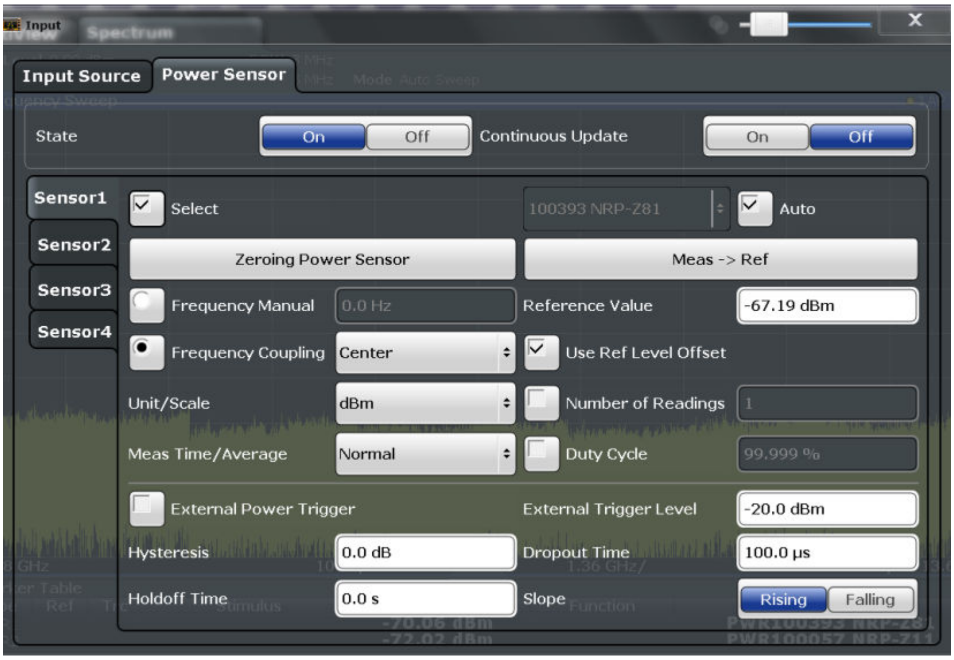
The R&S FSW can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

For background information on working with power sensors see the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.3.2.1 Power Sensor Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" tab

Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.



State

Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the Select setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 222

Continuous Value Update

If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 87), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]` on page 223

Select

Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated (State function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"..."Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 222
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine` on page 216
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]`
on page 215
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt?` on page 216

Zeroing Power Sensor

Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

For details on the zeroing process refer to the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 217

Frequency Manual

Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency` on page 220

Frequency Coupling

Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK on page 220

Unit/Scale
Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer on page 223
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio on page 223

Meas Time/Average
Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

"Short"	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
"Normal"	Signals with lower power or modulated signals
"Long"	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise
"Manual"	Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the Average Count (Number of Readings) setting.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe on page 221
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] on page 222

Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement (Meas->Ref)
Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the Reference Value setting.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 218

Reference Value
Defines the reference value for relative measurements in the unit dBm.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 218

Use Ref Lev Offset
If activated, takes the reference level offset defined for the analyzer into account for the measured power (see "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 89).

If deactivated, takes no offset into account.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 222

Average Count (Number of Readings)
Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected (Meas Time/ Average setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, …). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt` on page 221

Duty Cycle
Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe]` on page 219
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue` on page 220

Using the power sensor as an external trigger
If activated, the power sensor creates a trigger signal when a power higher than the defined "External Trigger Level" is measured. This trigger signal can be used as an external power trigger by the R&S FSW.

This setting is only available in conjunction with a compatible power sensor.

For details on using a power sensor as an external trigger, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]` on page 226
`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

External Trigger Level ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the trigger level for the power sensor trigger.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel` on page 225

Hysteresis ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis` on page 225

Trigger Holdoff ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff` on page 224

Drop-Out Time ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Slope ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe` on page 225

5.3.3 Amplitude

Access: "Overview" > "Input/ Frontend" > "Amplitude" tab

For background information on amplitude settings see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Amplitude settings for input from the Analog Baseband interface (R&S FSW-B71) are described in Chapter 5.3.3.2, "Amplitude Settings for Analog Baseband Input", on page 93.

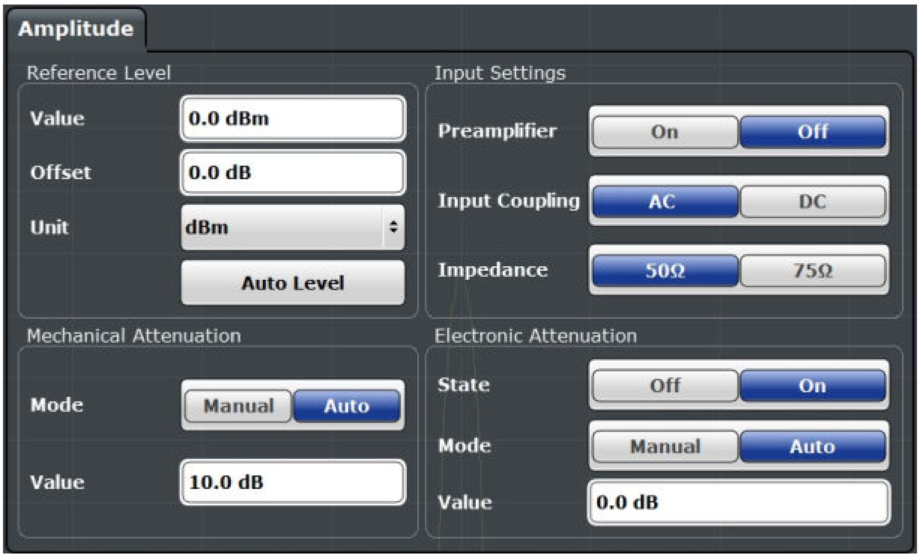
5.3.3.1 Amplitude Settings for RF Input

Amplitude settings can be configured via the AMPT key or in the "Amplitude" dialog box.

To display the "Amplitude" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select "Amplitude" from the "Overview".
- Select the AMPT key and then the "Amplitude Config" softkey.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.4.5, "Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)", on page 240.



Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum input signal level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF OVLD" status display ("OVLD" for analog baseband or digital baseband input).

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FSW is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S FSW-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss; see the R&S FSW User Manual for details.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 241

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSW so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSW must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 242

Unit ← Reference Level
The R&S FSW measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "Impedance" on page 54), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 188
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 241

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full scale level) are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), the level measurement is performed on the connected oscilloscope. Y-axis scaling on the oscilloscope is limited to a minimum of 5mV per division.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 134).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283

Mechanical Attenuation
Defines the mechanical attenuation for RF input.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSW-B17).

Attenuation Mode / Value ← Mechanical Attenuation
The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that no overload occurs at the RF INPUT connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

By default and when no (optional) electronic attenuation is available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

This function is not available for input from the optional **Digital Baseband Interface**.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 242
`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 243

Using Electronic Attenuation
If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSW, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

Note: Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) > 13.6 GHz.
In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation can be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

Both the electronic and the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

For the R&S FSW85, the mechanical attenuation can be varied only in 10 dB steps.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:
`INPut:EATT:STATe` on page 244
`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 243
`INPut:EATT` on page 243

Input Settings
Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

For details see Chapter 5.3.1, "Input Source Settings", on page 53.

Preamplifier ← Input Settings
If the (optional) Preamplifier hardware is installed, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

This function is not available for input from the (optional) Digital Baseband Interface.

For R&S FSW26 or higher models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

For R&S FSW8 or 13 models, the following settings are available:

"Off"	Deactivates the preamplifier.
"15 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.
"30 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.

Remote command:
`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 244
`INPut:GAIN[:VALue]` on page 245

Input Coupling ← Input Settings
The RF input of the R&S FSW can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or from the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 186

Impedance ← Input Settings
For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FSW can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/ 50Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see "Reference Level" on page 89).

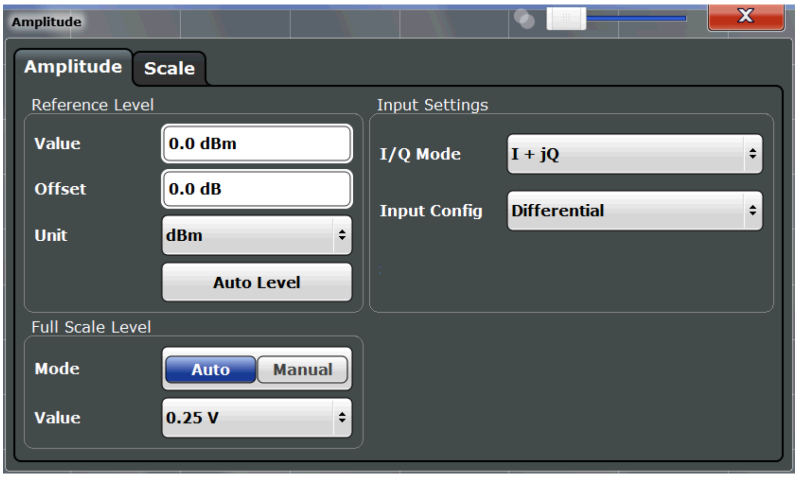
This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or from the optional Analog Baseband Interface . For analog baseband input, an impedance of 50 Ω is always used.

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 188

5.3.3.2 Amplitude Settings for Analog Baseband Input

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude"

The following settings and functions are available to define amplitude settings for input via the optional Analog Baseband Interface in the applications that support it.



The input settings provided here are identical to those in the "Input Source" > "Analog Baseband" tab, see Chapter 5.3.1.4, "Analog Baseband Input Settings", on page 69.

For more information on the optional Analog Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Reference Level
Defines the expected maximum input signal level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF OVLD" status display ("OVLD" for analog baseband or digital baseband input).

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FSW is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S FSW-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss; see the R&S FSW User Manual for details.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 241

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level
Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSW so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSW must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 242

Unit ← Reference Level
The R&S FSW measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "Impedance" on page 54), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 188
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 241

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full scale level) are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), the level measurement is performed on the connected oscilloscope. Y-axis scaling on the oscilloscope is limited to a minimum of 5mV per division.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 134).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283

Full Scale Level Mode / Value
The full scale level defines the maximum power you can input at the Baseband Input connector without clipping the signal.

The full scale level can be defined automatically according to the reference level, or manually.

For manual input, the following values can be selected:

- 0.25 V
- 0.5 V
- 1 V
- 2 V

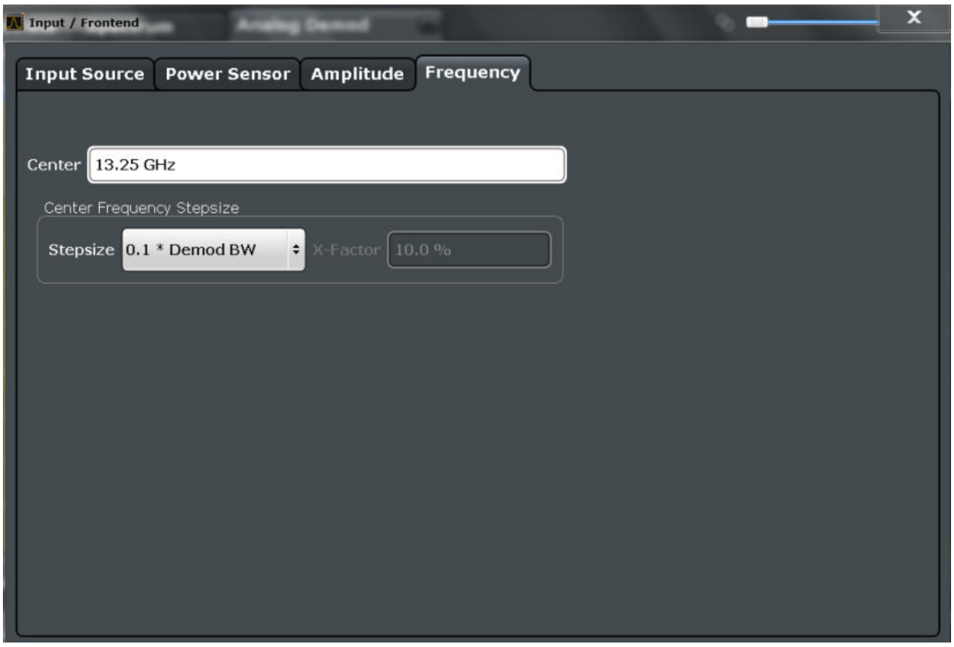
If probes are connected, the possible full scale values are adapted according to the probe's attenuation and maximum allowed power.

For details on probes, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` on page 207
`INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel]` on page 208

5.3.4 Frequency

Access: "Overview" > "Input/ Frontend" > "Frequency" tab



Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 239

Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size of the center frequency. The step size can be coupled to the demodulation bandwidth, or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

"0.1 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the demodulation bandwidth. This is the default setting.
"0.5 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the demodulation bandwidth.
"X * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the demodulation bandwidth. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the demodulation bandwidth. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to the demodulation bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.

"Manual" Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 240
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 240
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP on page 239

5.4 Trigger Configuration

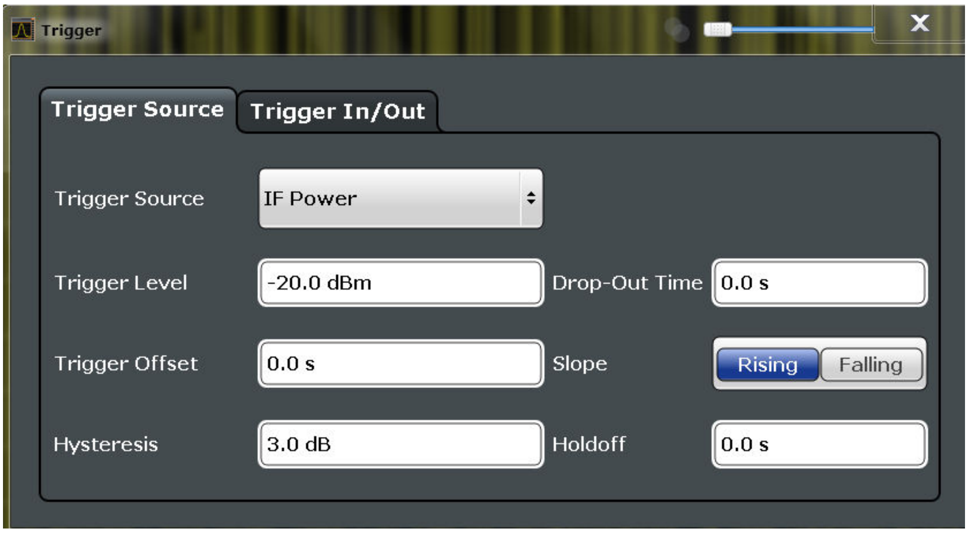
Access: "Overview" > "Trigger"

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your demodulated signals.

Optionally, the trigger signal used by the R&S FSW can be output to a connected device, and an external trigger signal from a connected device can be used by the R&S FSW.

Trigger settings are identical to the base unit, except for the available trigger sources. Gating is not available for Analog Demodulation measurements.

For background information on trigger settings, trigger output and working with external triggers, see the R&S FSW User Manual.



5.4.1 Trigger Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger Source" tab

Trigger Source

In the Analog Demodulation application, the next measurement can be triggered if the selected input signal exceeds the threshold specified using the "Trigger Level" setting (see "Trigger Level" on page 102). Thus, a periodic signal modulated onto the carrier frequency can be displayed. It is recommended that the measurement time covers at least five periods of the audio signal.

Remote command:

`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Free Run ← Trigger Source

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

External Trigger 1/2/3 ← Trigger Source

Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 102).

Note: The "External Trigger 1" softkey automatically selects the trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector on the front panel.
If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is active, only External CH3 is supported.

For details, see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector.

"External Trigger 2"
: Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT connector.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Outputs" configuration (see "Trigger 2/3" on page 104).

"External Trigger 3"
: Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Outputs" configuration (see "Trigger 2/3" on page 104).

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT2`
`TRIG:SOUR EXT3`
See `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

External CH3 ← Trigger Source
Data acquisition starts when the signal fed into the CH3 input connector on the oscilloscope meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

Note: In previous firmware versions, the external trigger was connected to the CH2 input on the oscilloscope. As of firmware version R&S FSW 2.30, the **CH3** input on the oscilloscope must be used!

This signal source is only available if the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is active (see Chapter 5.3.1.7, "Settings for 2 GHz Bandwidth Extension (R&S FSW-B2000)", on page 80).

Note: Since the external trigger uses a second channel on the oscilloscope, the maximum memory size, and thus record length, available for the input channel 1 is reduced by half. For details, see the oscilloscope's data sheet and documentation.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

I/Q Power ← Trigger Source
This trigger source is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface or optional Analog Baseband Interface is used for input. It is also not available for analysis bandwidths ≥ 160 MHz.

Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

The trigger bandwidth corresponds to the resolution bandwidth setting for data acquisition (see "Resolution Bandwidth" on page 107).

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IQP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

IF Power ← Trigger Source
The R&S FSW starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger bandwidth at the third IF depends on the RBW and sweep type.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

It is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, the IF power trigger corresponds to a "width" trigger on the oscilloscope, with a negative polarity and the range "longer". Thus, data acquisition starts when both of the following conditions apply to the signal fed into the CH1 input connector on the oscilloscope:

- The power level has remained below the specified trigger level for a duration longer than the drop-out time.
- The power level then rises above the specified trigger level.

For details, see "Basics on the 2 GHz Bandwidth Extension" in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Baseband Power ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering on the baseband power (for baseband input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband interface).

For more information on the Digital Baseband Interface or the Analog Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR BBP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Digital I/Q ← Trigger Source
For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications, and only if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is available:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the selection list you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

Note:
If the Digital I/Q enhanced mode is used, i.e. the connected device supports transfer rates up to 200 Msps, only the general purpose bits GP0 and GP1 are available as a Digital I/Q trigger source.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(For details on the LVDS connector, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.)

Table 5-1: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2 *)	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3 *)	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4 *)	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5 *)	SDATA4_P - Marker2
*): not available for Digital I/Q enhanced mode	

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR GP0`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

FM / AM / PM / RF (Offline) ← Trigger Source
Triggers when the demodulated input signal exceeds the trigger level.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Time ← Trigger Source
Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

RF Power ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose, the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The input signal must be in the frequency range between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels, see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted. A message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

This trigger source is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface . If the trigger source "RF Power" is selected and digital I/Q or analog baseband input is activated, the trigger source is automatically switched to "Free Run".

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Power Sensor ← Trigger Source
Uses an external power sensor as a trigger source. This option is only available if a power sensor is connected and configured.

Note: For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 259

Trigger Level
Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 256
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower` on page 256
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]` on page 255
For analog baseband or digital baseband input only:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower` on page 255
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower` on page 257
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative` on page 257
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute]` on page 257
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM` on page 258
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM` on page 258

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

Offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
Offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pretrigger)

For the "Time" trigger source, this function is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 254

Hysteresis
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, the hysteresis refers to the robust width trigger.

(For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis on page 255

Drop-Out Time
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Note: For input from the optional Analog Baseband Interface using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns. This avoids unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, the drop-out time defines the width of the robust width trigger. By default it is set to 1 µs. For external triggers, no drop-out time is available when using the B2000 option.

(For details, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe on page 254

Coupling
If the selected trigger source is "IF Power" or External CH3, you can configure the coupling of the external trigger to the oscilloscope.

This setting is only available if the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension is active (see "B2000 State" on page 80).

"DC 50 Ω"	Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.
"DC 1 MΩ"	Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.
"AC"	Connection through capacitor, removes unwanted DC and very low-frequency components.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OSCilloscope:COUPling on page 206

Slope
For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, only rising slopes can be detected.

(For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe on page 258

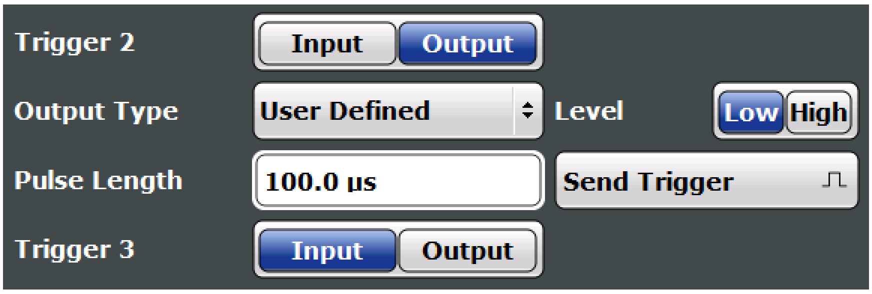
Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff on page 254

5.4.2 Trigger Input and Output Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger In/Out" tab

Trigger 2/3



Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors, where:

"Trigger 2": TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on the front panel

"Trigger 3": TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

"Input"	The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.
"Output"	The R&S FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices. Further trigger parameters are available for the connector. **Note:** For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection` on page 262

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Type of signal to be sent to the output

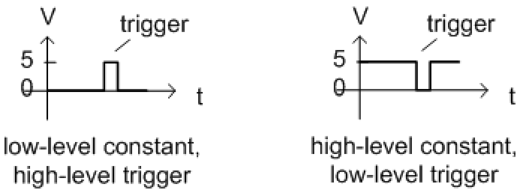
"Device Triggered"	(Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSW triggers.
"Trigger Armed"	Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state. This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATus:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low-level signal at the AUX port (pin 9). For details, see the description of the `STATus:OPERation` register in the R&S FSW User Manual and the description of the AUX port in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

"User Defined" Sends a trigger when you select the "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe` on page 263

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines whether a high (1) or low (0) constant signal is sent to the trigger output connector.

The trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined here. For example, for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the Send Trigger function. Then, a low pulse is provided.



Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 262

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines the duration of the pulse (pulse width) sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 263

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately.

Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output Level setting. For example, for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the "Send Trigger" function. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 263

5.5 Data Acquisition

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition"

How data is to be acquired and then demodulated is configured in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box.

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

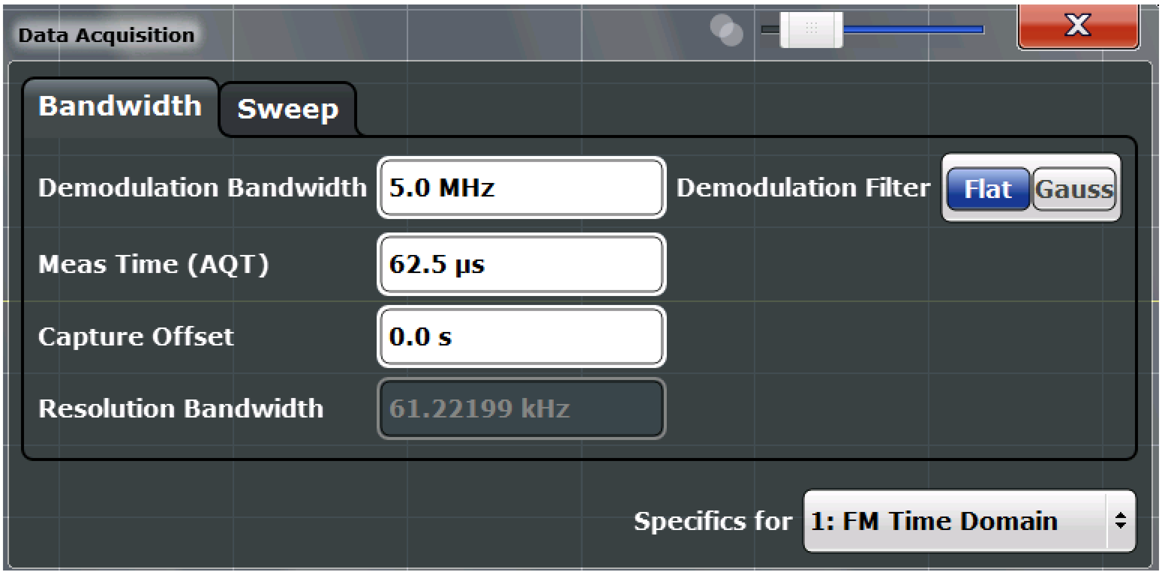
In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, only the MSRA/MSRT Master channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition settings for the Analog Demodulation application in MSRA/MSRT mode define the analysis interval.

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual. For details on the MSRT operating mode see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

5.5.1 Bandwidth Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition" > "Bandwidth" tab

The bandwidth settings define which parts of the input signal are acquired and then demodulated.



Demodulation Bandwidth

Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see Chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 26.

For details on the relation between demodulation bandwidth and sample rate refer to Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 251

Demodulation Filter
Defines the filter to be used for demodulation.

For details on sample rates, measurement times and trigger offsets for various demodulation bandwidths when using a Gaussian filter, see Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.

"Flat"	Default
"Gauss"	Optimizes the settling behavior of the filter

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE` on page 251

Measurement Time (AQT)
Defines how long data is acquired for demodulation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe` on page 248

Capture Offset
This setting is only available for slave applications in **MSRA / MSRT operating mode**. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements: it defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted slave application data.

In MSRA mode, the offset must be a positive value, as the capture buffer starts at the trigger time = 0.

In MSRT mode, the offset can be negative if a pretrigger time is defined.

For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual.

For details on the MSRT operating mode, see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet` on page 368
MSRT mode:
`[SENSe:]RTMS:CAPTure:OFFSet` on page 369

Resolution Bandwidth
Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition. The available range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 251

5.5.2 Sweep Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition" > "Sweep" tab

The sweep settings define how often data from the input signal is acquired and then demodulated.

Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT

After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the RUN CONT key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.
If the Sequencer is active in MSRT mode, the "Continuous Sweep" function does not start data capturing. It merely affects trace averaging over multiple sequences. In this case, trace averaging is performed.

Furthermore, the RUN CONT key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292

Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE

After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.
If the Sequencer is active in MSRT mode, the "Single Sweep" function does not start data capturing. It merely affects trace averaging over multiple sequences. In this case, no trace averaging is performed.

Furthermore, the RUN SINGLE key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN SINGLE starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed measurement channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 293

Continue Single Sweep
After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 292

Refresh (MSRA / MSRT only)
This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated and only for **MSRA / MSRT slave applications**.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the currently active slave application only. The results for any other slave applications remain unchanged.

This is useful, for example, after evaluation changes have been made or if a new sweep was performed from another slave application; in this case, only that slave application is updated automatically after data acquisition.

Note: To update all active slave applications at once, use the "Refresh all" function in the "Sequencer" menu.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:REFResh` on page 293

Measurement Time (AQT)
Defines how long data is acquired for demodulation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe` on page 248

Sweep Points

Defines the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

All values from 101 to 100001 can be set. The default value is 1001 sweep points.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts on page 252

Sweep / Average Count

Defines the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt on page 252
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt on page 288

5.6 Demodulation Display

Access: "Overview" > "Demod/Display"

The demodulated signal can be displayed using various evaluation methods. All evaluation methods available for the Analog Demodulation application are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode when you do one of the following:

Up to six evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The Analog Demodulation evaluation methods are described in Chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Displays", on page 13.

For details on working with the SmartGrid see the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

5.7 Demodulation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings"

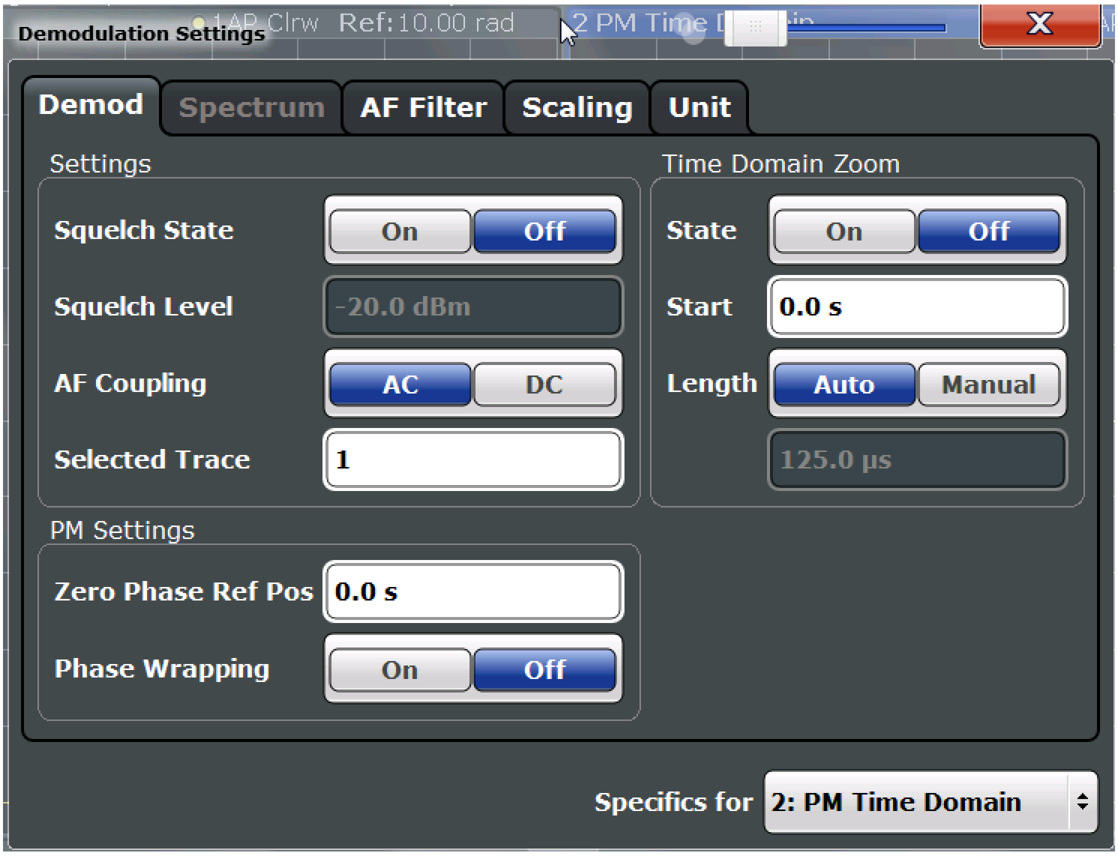
Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod"

5.7.1 Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod)

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Demod"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Demod" tab

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.



Squelch State

Activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold, the demodulated data is automatically set to 0. This is useful, for example, to avoid demodulation noise during transmission breaks.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] on page 265

Squelch Level

Defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled. The squelch level is an absolute value.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel on page 265

AF Coupling

Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling on page 264

Selected Trace

Defines the trace used to determine the results in the Result Summary.

Time Domain Zoom

Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise. Note that the time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

This function is only available for evaluations in the time domain.

Tip: In addition to the Time Domain Zoom, a graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.

For details see the R&S FSW User Manual.

State ← Time Domain Zoom
Activates or deactivates the time domain zoom mode.

"ON" Activates the time domain zoom.

"OFF" Deactivates the time domain zoom and restores the original display. If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one measurement point according to the method of the selected trace detector.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 267

Start ← Time Domain Zoom
Defines the start time for the time domain zoom area. For spectrum evaluations the start time is always 0.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt` on page 267

Length ← Time Domain Zoom
Defines the length of the time domain zoom area. Enter the length as a time value manually, or use the "Auto" setting to set the length to the current number of sweep points automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth` on page 266
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE` on page 266

Time per Division ← Time Domain Zoom
Enables the "Time Domain Zoom" function and defines the zoom area length in one step. The width of the zoom display is divided into 10 divisions; thus, by entering the time that is displayed in each division, you indirectly define the zoom area length ("Time per Division" * 10). The starting point of the zoom area is determined automatically. To specify the starting point manually, use the Start setting.

The "Time per Division" softkey is available from the main "Analog Demodulation" menu.

Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)
Defines the position at which the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The entry is made with respect to time. In the default setting, the first measured value is set to 0 rad.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X]` on page 265

Phase Wrap On/Off (PM Time Domain only)
Activates/deactivates the phase wrap.

On	The phase is displayed in the range ±180° (± Π). For example, if the phase exceeds +180°, 360° is subtracted from the phase value, with the display thus showing >-180°.
Off	The phase is not wrapped.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

5.7.2 Demodulation Spectrum

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

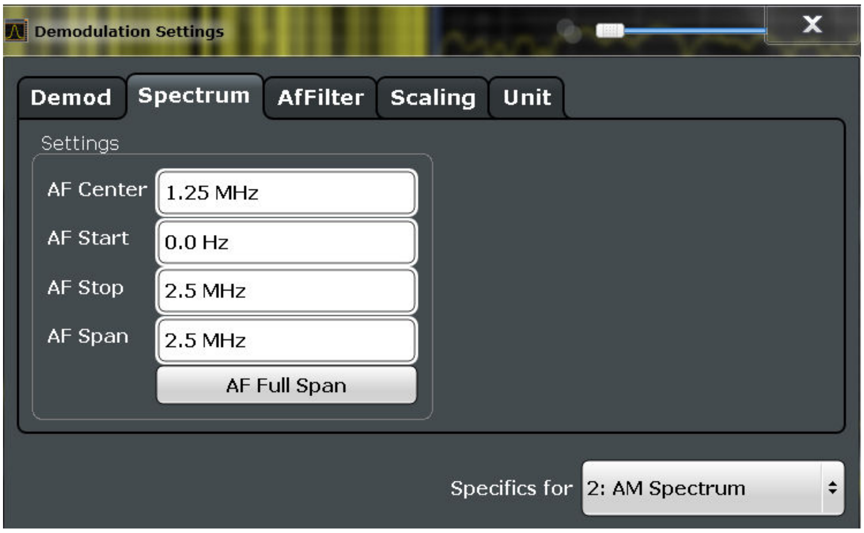
Depending on the evaluation (AF or RF display), the settings vary.

5.7.2.1 AF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.



AF Center
Defines the center frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer on page 268

AF Start
Defines the start frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt on page 269

AF Stop
Defines the stop frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

The maximum AF stop frequency corresponds to half the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP on page 269

AF Span
Defines the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to evaluate. The maximum span is DBW/2.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN on page 268

AF Full Span
Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to the maximum of DBW/2.

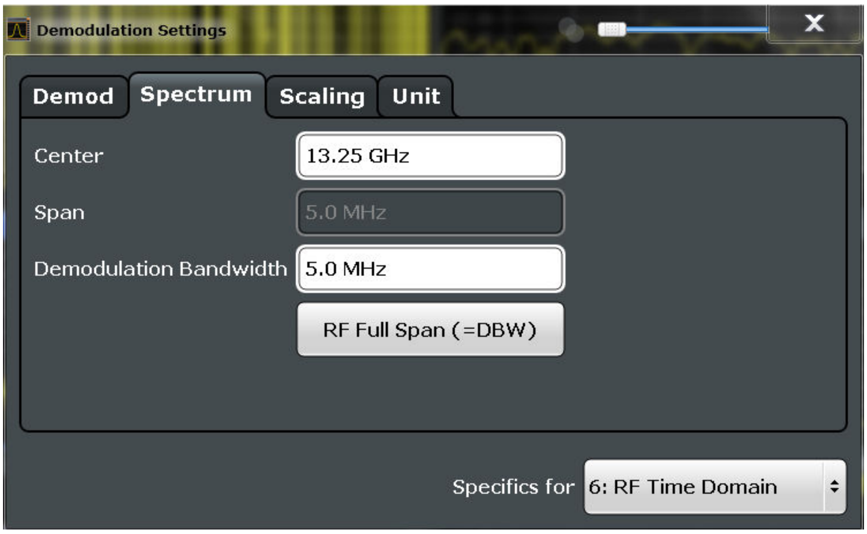
Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL on page 269

5.7.2.2 RF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain. Note that for RF data the center frequency and demodulation bandwidth correspond to the settings defined in the "Input" and "Data Acquisition" configuration.



Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \le f_{center} \le f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 239

Span

Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$span_{min} \le f_{span} \le f_{max}$

and f_{max}=DBW/2

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 270
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM` on page 270

Demodulation Bandwidth

Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see Chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 26.

For details on the relation between demodulation bandwidth and sample rate refer to Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 251

RF Full Span
Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 270

5.7.3 AF Filter

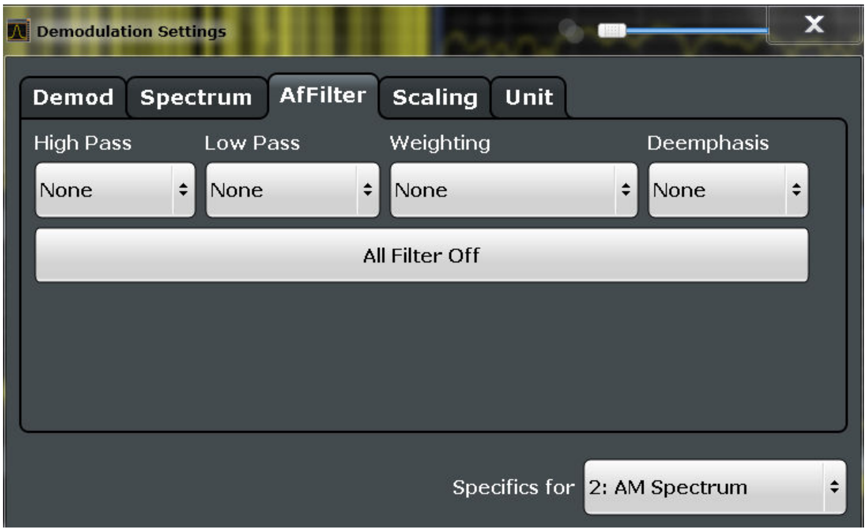
Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "AF Filter"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "AF Filter" tab

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function.

AF filters are only available for AF time domain evaluations.

A maximum of two filters out of high pass, low pass or deemphasis filters can be active at the same time if analog demodulation output is active (see Chapter 5.8.2, "Analog Demodulation Output Settings", on page 130).



High Pass

Defines a high pass filter with the given limit to separate the DC component. The filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 50 Hz and 300 Hz filters are designed as 2nd-order Butterworth filter (12 dB/octave). The 20 Hz filter is designed as 3rd-order Butterworth filter (18 dB/octave).

The high pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

None	No AF Filter used (default)
20 Hz	100 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 1.6 MHz
50 Hz:	200 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz
300 Hz:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
Manual:	A high pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

Note: If online demodulation output is active, the predefined (fixed) filters are not available. In this case, the frequency for the high pass filter must be defined manually (see also Chapter 5.8.2, "Analog Demodulation Output Settings", on page 130).
If a filter was already configured when online demodulation output is activated, it is replaced by a manual filter that provides corresponding results, if possible.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 274
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute]` on page 273
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 273

Low Pass

Defines a low pass filter type. Relative and absolute low pass filter are available.

- Absolute low pass filters:
  Absolute filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 3 kHz, 15 kHz and 23 kHz filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filters (30 dB/octave). The 150 kHz filter is designed as 8th-order Butterworth filter (48 dB/octave).
  The absolute low pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

Filter type	Demodulation bandwidth
3 kHz:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz
15 kHz:	50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
23 kHz	50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
150 kHz:	400 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
Manual:	A low pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

Note: If online demodulation output is active, the predefined (fixed) filters are not available. In this case, the frequency for the low pass filter must be defined manually (see also Chapter 5.8.2, "Analog Demodulation Output Settings", on page 130).
If a filter was already configured when online demodulation output is activated, it is replaced by a manual filter that provides corresponding results, if possible.

- Relative low pass filters:
  Relative filters (3 dB) can be selected in % of the demodulation bandwidth. The filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filter (30 dB/octave) and active for all demodulation bandwidths.
- "None" deactivates the AF low pass filter (default).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe] on page 275
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] on page 274
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative on page 275
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual on page 275

Weighting
Selects a weighting AF filter. By default, no weighting filter is active.

"A weighted" Switches on the A weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
100 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 800 kHz

"CCITT" Switches on a CCITT P.53 weighting filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
20 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz

"CCIR weighted" Switches on the CCIR weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
100 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3.0 MHz

"CCIR unweighted" Switches on the CCIR unweighted filter, which is the combination of the 20 Hz highpass and 23 kHz low pass filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 1.6 MHz

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT on page 272
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe] on page 272
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] on page 271
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] on page 271

Deemphasis
Activates a deemphasis filter with the given time constant.

Sometimes a modulated signal is extorted by a pre-emphasis filter before transmission, for example to eliminate frequencies that are more prone to interferences. In this case, the emphasis function must be reversed after demodulation. This is done by the deemphasis filter.

The deemphasis filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

25 µs:	25 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 40 MHz
50 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
75 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
750 µs:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz

Depending on the deemphasis filter, a minimum demodulation bandwidth is required for an error less than 0.5 dB, up to a maximum AF frequency. The following table shows the dependencies.

Deemphasis [us]	25 µs	50 µs	75 µs	750 µs
Max. AF frequency	25 kHz	12 kHz	8 kHz	800 Hz
Required demodulation bandwidth	≥ 200 kHz	≥ 100 kHz	≥ 50 kHz	≥ 6.4 kHz

For higher AF frequencies the demodulation bandwidth must be increased.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe]` on page 273
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant` on page 272

Deactivating all AF Filters
The "All Filter Off" button deactivates all AF filters for the selected evaluation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF` on page 271

5.7.4 Scaling

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

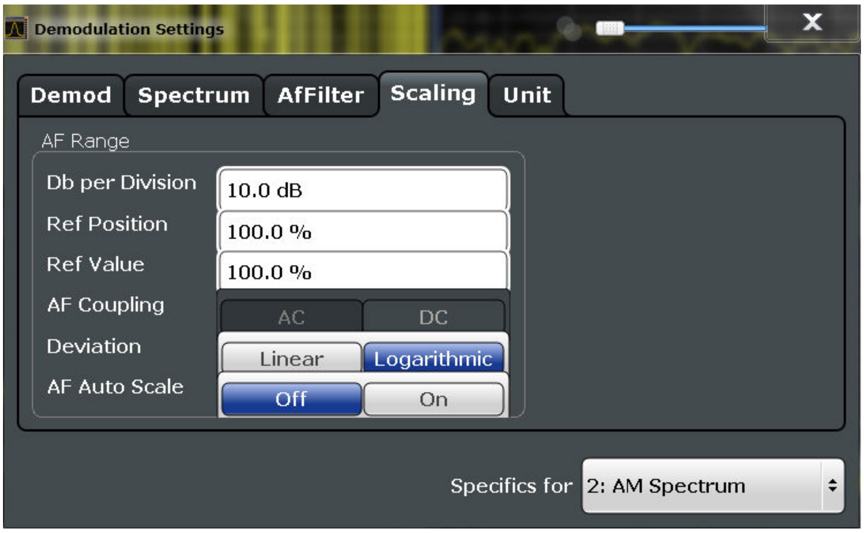
The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

5.7.4.1 AF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.



Dev per Division/ Db per Division

Defines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation per division (logarithmic: 0.1 to 20 dB):

AM display:	0.0001 % to 1000 %
FM display:	1 Hz/div to 100 MHz/div
PM display:	0.0001 rad/div to 1000 rad/div

Note: The value defined per division refers to the default display of 10 divisions on the y-axis. If fewer divisions are displayed (e.g. because the window is reduced in height), the range per division is increased in order to display the same result range in the smaller window. In this case, the per division value does not correspond to the actual display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision` on page 246

Reference Value Position

Determines the position of the reference value for the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation on the y-axis of the diagram.

The position is entered as a percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border. The default setting is 50 % (diagram center) for the AF time evaluations and 100 % (upper diagram border) for the AF spectrum evaluations.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 247

Reference Value

Determines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation at the reference line of the y-axis. The reference value can be set specifically for each evaluation.

- AF time display
  The trace display takes individual frequency/phase offsets into account (in contrast, the AF Coupling setting permits automatic correction by the average frequency/ phase offset of the signal, and therefore cannot be activated simultaneously).
- AF spectrum display
  In the default setting, the reference value defines the modulation depth or the FM/PM deviation at the upper diagram border.

Possible values:

- AM: 0 and ± 10000 %
- FM: 0 and ± 10 MHz
- PM: 0 and ± 10000 rad

Note: The reference value for the AF range in the **window title bar** is displayed with respect to the defined reference *position*. The position may vary for different windows. For time domain and frequency domain windows, for example, a different reference value may be displayed, although the same reference is actually used (but the positions vary).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 276

AF Coupling

Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 264

Deviation

Switches between logarithmic and linear display of the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 247

AF Auto Scale

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

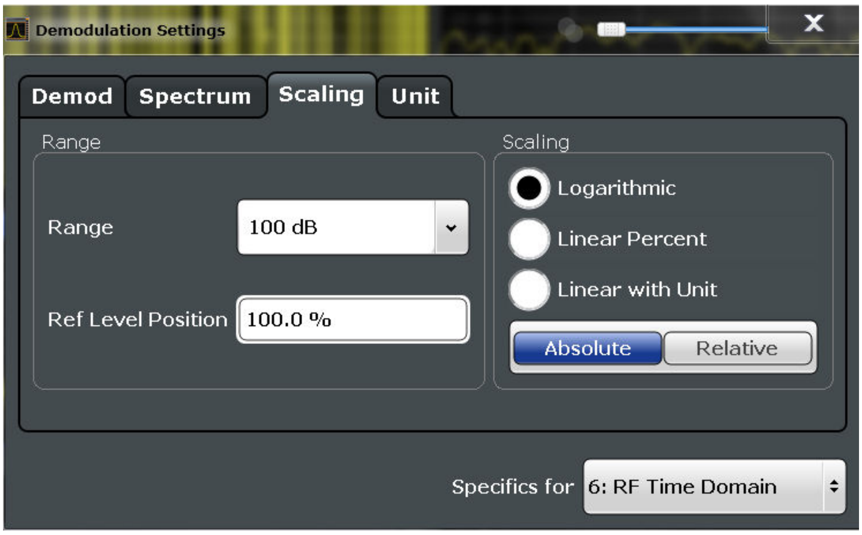
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 283

5.7.4.2 RF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

These settings are only available for RF evaluations and the result summary.



Range

Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.

The default value is 100 dB.

For Analog Demodulation measurements, time domain scaling is defined in Hz (default: 500 kHz).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 245

Ref Level Position

Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %, where 0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Only available for RF measurements.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 247

Auto Scale Once
Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE` on page 246

Scaling
Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

"Logarithmic"	Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)
"Linear Unit"	Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal
"Linear Percent"	Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100
"Absolute"	The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")
"Relative"	The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB.

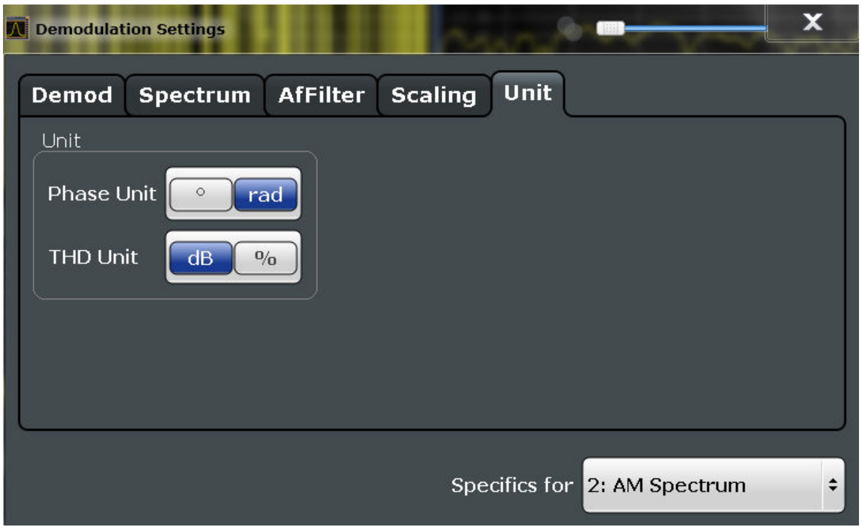
Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 247
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 246

5.7.5 Units

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Unit"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Unit" tab

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.



Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)

Sets the phase unit to rad or deg for displaying PM signals.

Remote command:

`UNIT<n>:ANGLe` on page 277

THD Unit (% / DB)

Sets the unit to percent or DB for the calculation of the THD (in the Result Summary).

Remote command:

`UNIT<n>:THD` on page 277

Relative Unit

Defines the unit for relative demodulation results (see Chapter 5.7.6, "Result Table Settings", on page 125).

Remote command:

`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:UNIT` on page 280

5.7.6 Result Table Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Result Table"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Result Table" tab

The demodulation results are displayed in the Result Summary table (see also "Result Summary" on page 21). The detectors used to determine the results can be configured.

In addition to common absolute demodulation, the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application also provides demodulation results relative to user-defined or measured reference values in the Result Summary.

The settings for the Result Summary can be defined individually for the different modulation types (FM, AM, PM). For each modulation, a separate tab is provided in the dialog box.

Detector

Detector type for demodulation results

"+ Peak" Positive peak

"- Peak" Negative peak

"+/- Peak" Autopeak

"RMS" Root mean square

Remote command:
The detector is specified by the `DETector<det>` suffix in `CONFigure:RELative:AM|FM|PM:DETector<det>...` commands.

Mode

Defines the mode with which the demodulation result is determined.

The modes are similar to those for the entire trace (see "Trace Mode" on page 136).

"Clear Write" Overwrite mode: the detector value is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each result only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

"Average" The average result is determined over all sweeps.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:MODE` on page 279
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:MODE` on page 279
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:MODE` on page 279

State

Activates relative demodulation for the selected detector. If activated, the demodulated result is set in relation to the Reference Value.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:STATe` on page 278
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:STATe` on page 278
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:STATe` on page 278

Reference Value

Defines the reference value to be used for relative demodulation results and recalculates the results. If necessary, the detector is activated.

Note: A reference value *0* would provide infinite results and is thus automatically corrected to *0.1*.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:REFerence` on page 278
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:REFerence` on page 278
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:REFerence` on page 278

Meas -> Reference
Sets the Reference Value to be used for relative demodulation results to the currently measured value *for all relative detectors*.

Note: A reference value *0* would provide infinite results and is thus automatically corrected to *0.1*.

If necessary, the detectors are activated.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref` on page 279
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref` on page 279
`CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref` on page 279

5.8 Output Settings

5.8.1 Output Settings

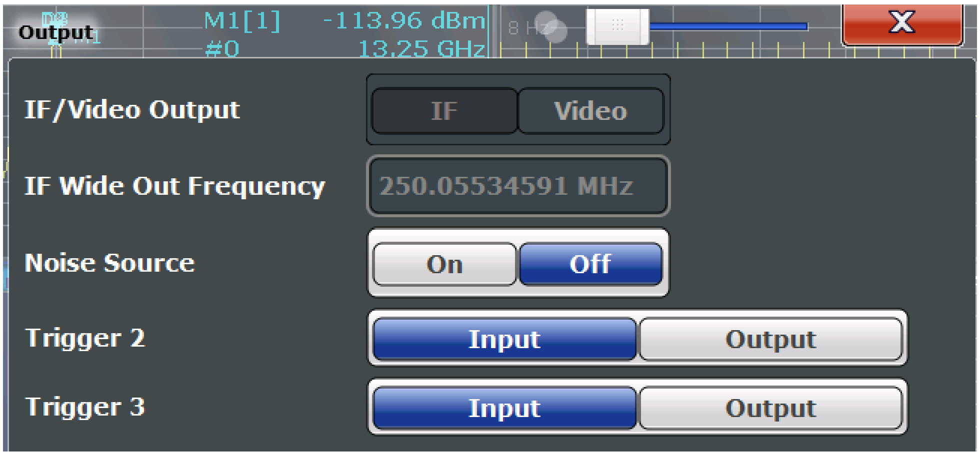
Access: INPUT/OUTPUT > "Output"

The R&S FSW can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors, refer to the R&S FSW Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.

How to provide trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Digital I/Q output is not available for Analog Demodulation measurements.



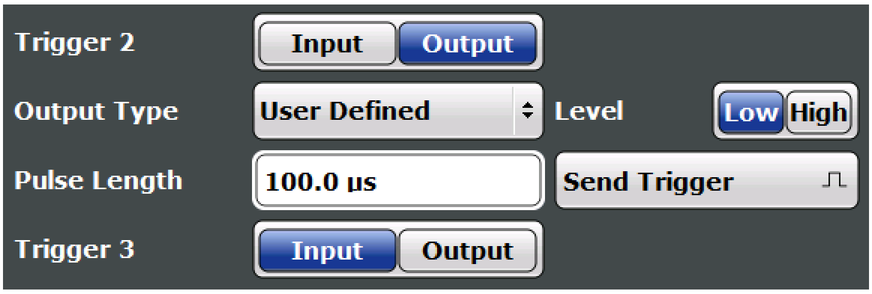
Noise Source

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the R&S FSW on and off.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of a DUT.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce` on page 237

Trigger 2/3



Defines the usage of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors, where:

"Trigger 2": TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on the front panel

"Trigger 3": TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the rear panel

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the R&S FSW User Manual.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.

"Output" The R&S FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.
Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection` on page 262

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSW triggers.

"Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATus:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low-level signal at the AUX port (pin 9).
For details, see the description of the `STATus:OPERation` register in the R&S FSW User Manual and the description of the AUX port in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

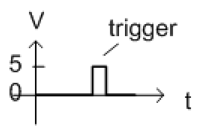
"User Defined" Sends a trigger when you select the "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe` on page 263

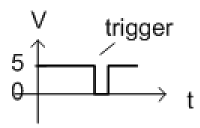
Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines whether a high (1) or low (0) constant signal is sent to the trigger output connector.

The trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined here. For example, for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the Send Trigger function. Then, a low pulse is provided.



low-level constant, high-level trigger



high-level constant, low-level trigger

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 262

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines the duration of the pulse (pulse width) sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 263

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately.

Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output Level setting. For example, for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the "Send Trigger" function. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 263

5.8.2 Analog Demodulation Output Settings

Access: "Overview" ≥ "Output" > "Analog Demod"

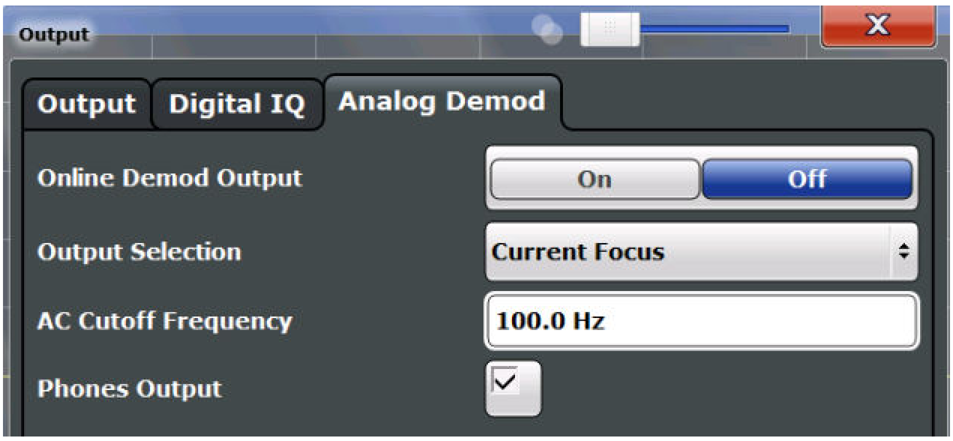
The demodulated signal in time domain results can be output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector on the R&S FSW.

Output is not possible if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

The following settings and functions are available to configure the output in the Analog Demodulation application.

Note that the audio frequency (AF) filter settings used for demodulation also apply to the online output. However, a maximum of two high pass, low pass or deemphasis filters can be active at the same time if analog demodulation output is active.

(See Chapter 5.7.3, "AF Filter", on page 117)



Online Demodulation Output State
Enables or disables online demodulation output. If enabled, the demodulated audio frequencies are output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.

Optionally, you can output the demodulated signal to the PHONES connector on the front panel (see "Phones Output" on page 132).

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]` on page 237
`SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` on page 238

Output Selection
Selects the result display whose results are output. Only time domain results can be selected. All currently active time domain result displays are listed.

"Current Focus" dynamically switches to the currently selected window. Thus you can easily change the output signal simply by selecting the windows in the display. If a window is selected that does not contain a time-domain result display, the selection is ignored and the previous setting is maintained.

The result display currently used for output is indicated by a "Demod Out" label in the window title bar.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce` on page 237

AF Coupling
Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 264

AC Cutoff Frequency
Defines the cutoff frequency for the AC highpass filter (for AC coupling only, see AF Coupling).

Note that the audio frequency (AF) filter settings used for demodulation also apply to the online output.

(See Chapter 5.7.3, "AF Filter", on page 117)

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency]` on page 238

Phones Output
In addition to sending the output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD connector (on the rear panel of the R&S FSW), it can also be output to headphones connected on the front panel (PHONES connector).

CAUTION! Risk of hearing damage . To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

Note: If you do not hear output on the connected headphones despite having enabled both general online demodulation output (see"Online Demodulation Output State" on page 131) and "Phones Output", adjust the volume setting using the rotary knob on the front panel.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes` on page 238

5.9 Automatic Settings

Access: AUTO SET

Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FSW automatically according to the current measurement settings.

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, settings related to data acquisition cannot be adjusted for Analog Demodulation applications.

Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the R&S FSW should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
  - For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
    Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
  - For Video trigger:
    Trigger Level = 85 %

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG` on page 283

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- Auto Frequency
- Auto Level
- "AF Auto Scale" on page 123

Note: MSRA / MSRT operating modes. In MSRA / MSRT operating mode, this function is only available for the MSRA / MSRT Master, not the applications.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL` on page 281

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)

The R&S FSW adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency` on page 283

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full scale level) are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000), the level measurement is performed on the connected oscilloscope. Y-axis scaling on the oscilloscope is limited to a minimum of 5mV per division.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 134).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)

Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` on page 281

Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)

This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` on page 281
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation` on page 281

Upper Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer` on page 282

Lower Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer` on page 282

AF Auto Scale

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 283

6 Analysis

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. are identical to the analysis functions in the base unit except for the special marker functions.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 11, "Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements", on page 174.

6.1 Trace Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

Or: TRACE > "Trace Config"

You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

Trace data can also be exported to an ASCII file for further analysis. For details see Chapter 6.2, "Trace / Data Export Configuration", on page 138.

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 286

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

"Clear Write" Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

"Min Hold" The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

"Average" The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Sweep / Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

"View" The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

"Blank" Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 284

Detector

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

"Auto" Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

"Type" Defines the selected detector type.

Note: If the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed and the filter type "CISPR" is selected, additional detectors are available, even if EMI measurement is not active.

Remote command:
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] on page 290
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO on page 290

Hold

If activated, traces in "Min Hold", "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous on page 285

Average Mode

Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps. A different averaging mode can be defined for each trace.

This setting is only applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected.

How many sweeps are averaged is defined by the "Average Count" on page 138.

"Linear" The power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

"Logarithmic" For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.

"Power" Activates linear power averaging.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 289

Average Count
Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, Max Hold or Min Hold operations are performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt on page 288

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config
Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write
	Traces 2-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Average
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Clear Write
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4 (Softkeys)
Displays the "Traces" settings and focuses the "Mode" list for the selected trace.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] on page 286

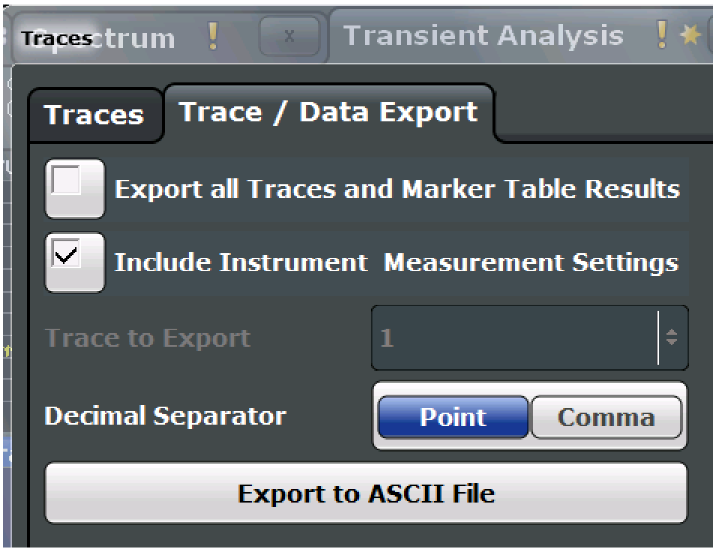
6.2 Trace / Data Export Configuration

Access: "Save" > "Export" > "(Trace) Export Config"

Or: TRACE > "Trace Config" > "Trace/Data Export"

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSW applications are not described here.

See the R&S FSW User Manual for a description of the standard functions.



Export all Traces and all Table Results

Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 308

Include Instrument Measurement Settings

Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See Chapter 11.7.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 314 for details.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 308

Trace to Export

Defines an individual trace that will be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Decimal Separator

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 307

Export Trace to ASCII File
Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (`.dat`) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Note: Secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 307

6.3 Working with Markers in the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"

Basically, markers in the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application are very similar to those in the Spectrum application. However, some additional functions are available.

6.3.1 Marker Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

Or: "Marker" > "Markers"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.8.1, "Working with Markers Remotely", on page 316.

6.3.1.1 Individual Marker Setup

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

Or: "Marker" > "Markers" tab

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously.

The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 317
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 321

Marker Position (X-value)

Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 318

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 322

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal"	A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.
"Delta"	A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 317

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 321

Reference Marker

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

If the reference marker is deactivated, the delta marker referring to it is also deactivated.

If a fixed reference point is configured (see "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144), the reference point ("FXD") can also be selected instead of another marker.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF` on page 321

Linking to Another Marker

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` on page 317

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` on page 320

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 320

Assigning the Marker to a Trace
The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 318

All Markers Off
Deactivates all markers in one step.

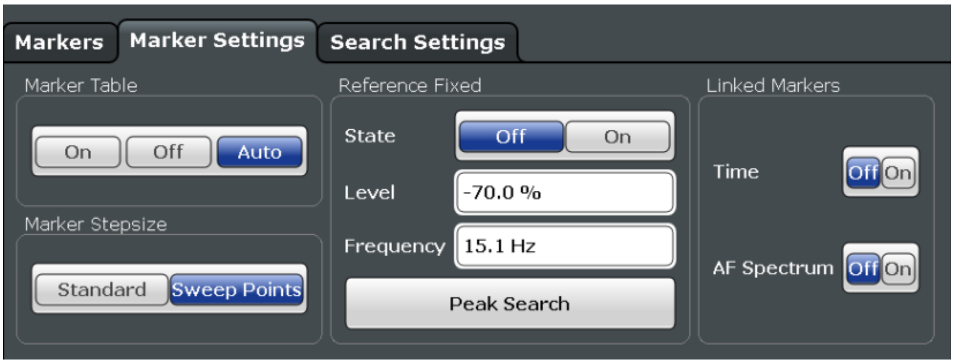
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 317

6.3.1.2 General Marker Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Marker Settings"

Or: "Marker" > "Markers Settings" tab

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area. No separate marker table is displayed.

"Auto" (Default) Up to two markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.

Remote command:
DISPlay:MTABle on page 325

Marker Stepsize
Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the rotary knob.

"Standard" The marker position is moved in steps of (Span/1000), which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.

"Sweep Points" The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 324

Defining a Fixed Reference
Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis.

When you set the "State" to "On", a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a "Reference Marker" instead of another marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1 as the fixed reference marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 342
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 341
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 341
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 340

Link Time Marker
Links the markers in all time domain diagrams.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK on page 324

Link AF Spectrum Marker
Links the markers in all AF spectrum displays.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK on page 324

6.3.2 Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: "Marker" > "Search"

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.8.1, "Working with Markers Remotely", on page 316.

6.3.2.1 Marker Search Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: "Marker" > "Search"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.

Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.
"Absolute"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.
"Right"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Chapter 11.8.1.5, "Positioning the Marker", on page 335

Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 335

6.3.2.2 Positioning Functions

Access: MKR ->

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

Select Marker

The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 317
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 321

Peak Search

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 336
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 338

Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 336
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 336

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 336
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 338
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 339
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 338

Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 337
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 339

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 337
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 337
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 337
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 339
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 339
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 340

6.3.3 Measuring Phase Noise

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise"

or: MKR FUNC > "Select Marker Function" > "Phase Noise"

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc).

In the Analog Demodulation application, phase noise measurement markers are available for the AF Spectrum result displays. For the FM Spectrum and PM Spectrum result displays, the phase deviation in rad equals the phase noise at the marker position. For AM Spectrum displays the marker result equals the amplitude noise at the marker position.

The noise power density is measured at each marker for which the phase noise function is activated, and set in relation to the measured carrier power. A reference marker is not required. In the marker table display, the phase noise is indicated as the marker function result.

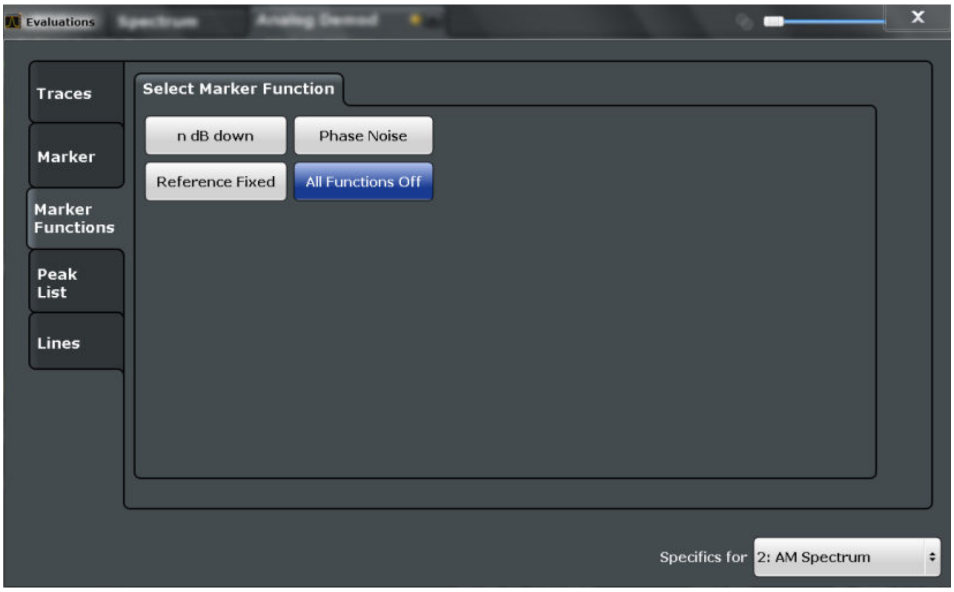
6.3.4 Marker Function Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise"

Or: MKR FUNC > "Select Marker Function"

Special marker functions can be selected via the "Marker Function" dialog box.

The fixed reference marker is described under "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144.



Not all marker functions are available for all evaluations. The following table indicates which functions are available for which evaluations.

Evaluation	n dB down	Phase Noise	Reference Fixed
AF time	-	-	X
AF spectrum	X	X	X
RF time	X	-	X
RF spectrum	X	X	X

For details on the special marker functions see the R&S FSW User Manual.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.8.1.6, "Configuring Special Marker Functions", on page 340.

The Fixed Reference Marker settings are described in "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144.

6.3.4.1 Phase Noise Measurement Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

Or: MKR FUNC > "Select Marker Function" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

For each of the 16 markers phase noise measurement can be activated.

Note that phase noise markers are only available for spectrum results, not for time domain results, and only for normal markers.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.

For more information see Chapter 6.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise", on page 147.

Phase Noise Measurement State
Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement at the marker position in the diagram.

In the Analog Demodulation application, this function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the normal markers display the phase noise measured at their current position in the marker table.

For details see Chapter 6.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise", on page 147.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 350
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? on page 350

Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off
Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

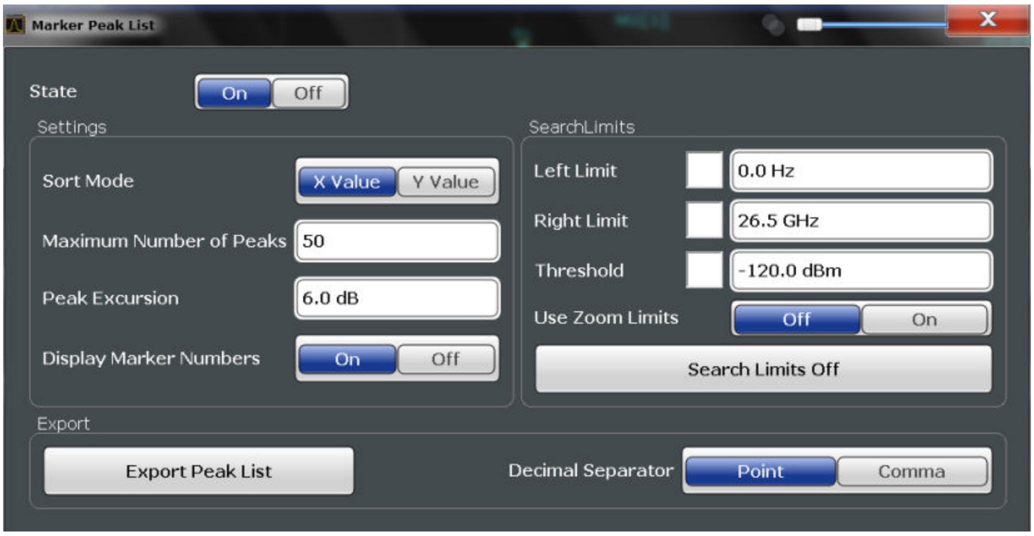
Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 350

6.3.4.2 Marker Peak List Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Marker Peak List"

Or: MKR FUNC > "Marker Peak List"

In the Analog Demodulation application the search limits are not available.



Peak List State
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-value") values are given.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe on page 345

Sort Mode
Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 344

Maximum Number of Peaks
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 344

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 335

Displaying Marker Numbers
By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks the marker numbers may decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] on page 343

Exporting the Peak List
The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK on page 346
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 307

6.3.4.3 n dB Down Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

Or: MKR FUNC > "Select Marker Function" > "n dB down" > "n dB down Config"

A special marker can be defined to determine a characteristic bandwidth or time span in a measured signal.

n dB down Marker State

Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe` on page 349
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?` on page 348

n dB down Delta Value

Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?` on page 347
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?` on page 349

6.3.4.4 Deactivating All Marker Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "All Functions Off"

Or: MKR FUNC > "All Functions Off"

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

6.4 Limit Line Settings and Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

or: LINES > "Line Config"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FSW. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

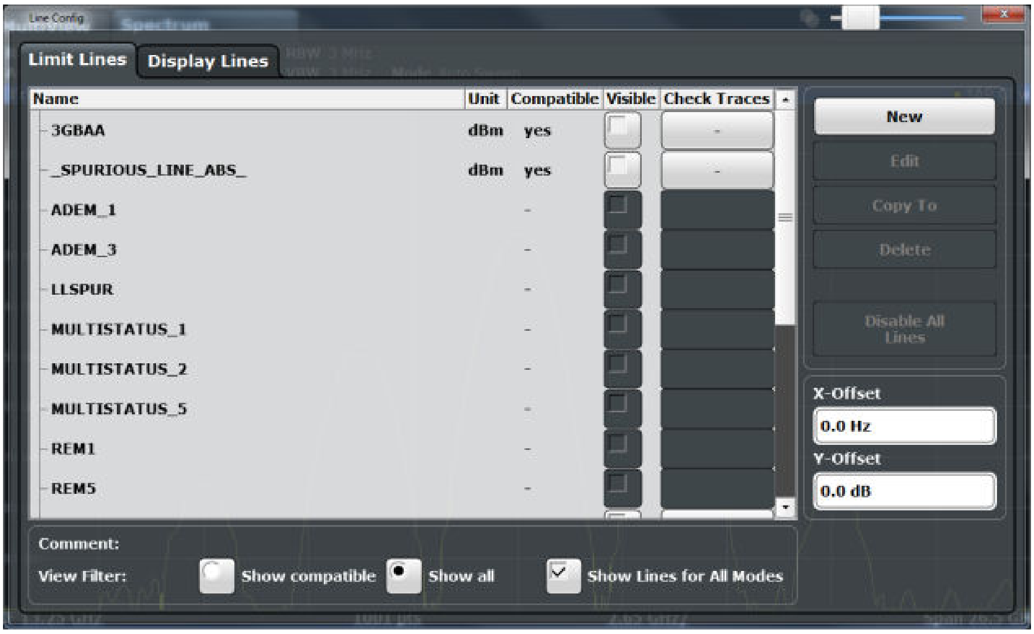
Stored limit line settings

When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in the Data Management chapter of the R&S FSW User Manual.

6.4.1 Limit Line Management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: LINES > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"



For the limit line overview, the R&S FSW searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see Chapter 6.4.2, "Limit Line Details", on page 155.

Name

The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe` on page 356
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe` on page 360
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?` on page 361

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 362

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show all"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show lines for all modes" setting).

Show lines for all modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

X-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet on page 353

Y-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet on page 355
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet on page 359

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY on page 361

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete on page 361

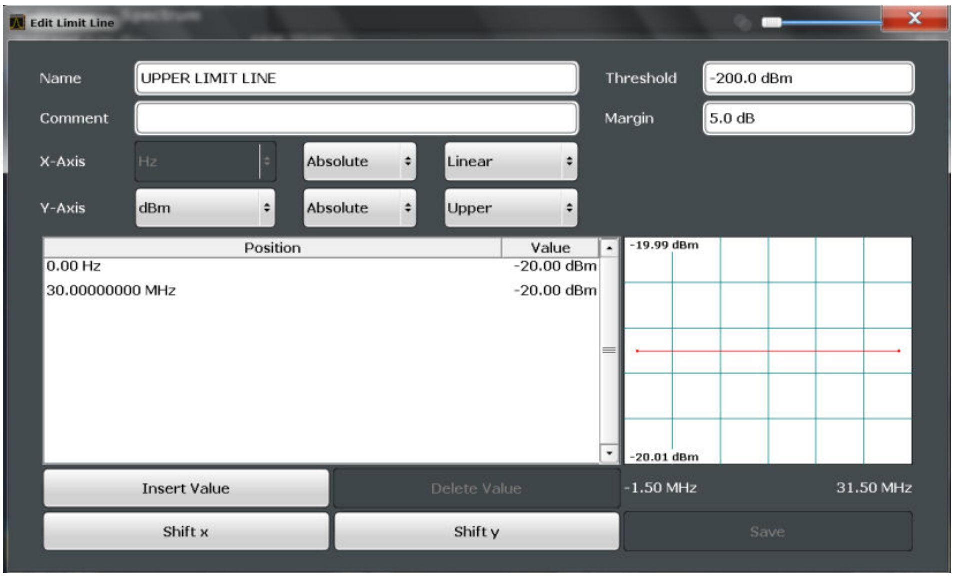
Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe on page 362

6.4.2 Limit Line Details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

or: LINES > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"



Name

Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 357

Comment

Defines an optional comment for the limit line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 352

Threshold

Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold` on page 356

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold` on page 360

Margin
Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin` on page 354
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin` on page 358

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Domain:
  – "Hz": for frequency domain
  – "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (Hz/s/%) values
  For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing` on page 356
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing` on page 359
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE` on page 355
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE` on page 358
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain` on page 352

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing` on page 356
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing` on page 359

Data points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]` on page 352
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 354
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 357

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "X-Offset" on page 154).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt on page 353

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "Y-Offset" on page 155).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt on page 355
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt on page 359

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

6.5 Analysis in MSRA/MSRT Mode

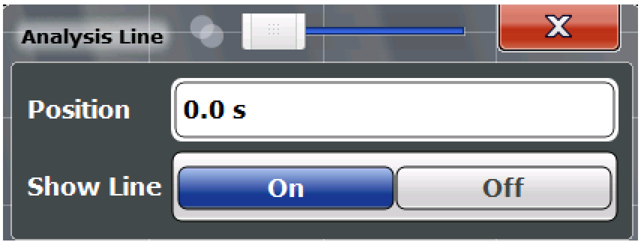
The data that was captured by the MSRA/MSRT Master can be analyzed in the Analog Demodulation application.

The analysis settings and functions available in MSRA/MSRT mode are those described for common Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode.

Analysis line settings

In addition, an analysis line can be positioned. The analysis line is a common time marker for all MSRA/MSRT applications.

To hide or show and position the analysis line, a dialog box is available. To display the "Analysis Line" dialog box, tap the "AL" icon in the toolbar (only available in MSRA/MSRT mode). The current position of the analysis line is indicated on the icon.



Position
Defines the position of the analysis line in the time domain. The position must lie within the measurement time of the multistandard measurement.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue]` on page 367
`CALCulate<n>:RTMS:ALINe[:VALue]` on page 369

Show Line
Hides or displays the analysis line in the time-based windows. By default, the line is displayed.

Note: even if the analysis line display is off, the indication whether or not the currently defined line position lies within the analysis interval of the active slave application remains in the window title bars.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW` on page 367
`CALCulate<n>:RTMS:ALINe:SHOW` on page 368

7 I/Q Data Import and Export

Baseband signals mostly occur as so-called complex baseband signals, i.e. a signal representation that consists of two channels; the in phase (I) and the quadrature (Q) channel. Such signals are referred to as I/Q signals. The complete modulation information and even distortion that originates from the RF, IF or baseband domains can be analyzed in the I/Q baseband.

Importing and exporting I/Q signals is useful for various applications:

- Generating and saving I/Q signals in an RF or baseband signal generator or in external software tools to analyze them with the R&S FSW later
- Capturing and saving I/Q signals with an RF or baseband signal analyzer to analyze them with the R&S FSW or an external software tool later

For example, you can capture I/Q data using the I/Q Analyzer application, if available, and then analyze that data later using the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application.

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. Multi-channel data is not supported. The I/Q data is stored in a format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

For a detailed description see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Export only in MSRA mode

In MSRA mode, I/Q data can only be exported to other applications; I/Q data cannot be imported to the MSRA Master or any MSRA applications.

7.1 Import/Export Functions

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"

These functions are only available if no measurement is running.

In particular, if Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT is active, the import/export functions are not available.

For a description of the other functions in the "Save/Recall" menu, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Import

Access: "Save/Recall" > Import

Provides functions to import data.

I/Q Import ← Import

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an import file that contains I/Q data. This function is only available in single sweep mode and only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

Note that the I/Q data must have a specific format as described in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

I/Q import is not available in MSRA/MSRT mode.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe` on page 370

Export

Access: "Save/Recall" > Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export

Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (`.dat`) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Note: Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 307

Trace Export Configuration ← Export

Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

See Chapter 6.2, "Trace / Data Export Configuration", on page 138.

I/Q Export ← Export

Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export file name to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

Note: Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FSW. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

Note: Secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe` on page 371
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMent` on page 370

7.2 How to Export and Import I/Q Data

I/Q data can only be exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

Capturing and exporting I/Q data

1. Press the PRESET key.
2. Press the MODE key and select the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application or any other application that supports I/Q data.
3. Configure the data acquisition.
4. Press the RUN SINGLE key to perform a single sweep measurement.
5. Select the "Save" icon in the toolbar.
6. Select the "I/Q Export" softkey.
7. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and enter a file name.
8. Select "Save".

   The captured data is stored to a file with the extension `.iq.tar`.

Importing I/Q data

1. Press the MODE key and select the "I/Q Analyzer" or any other application that supports I/Q data.
2. If necessary, switch to single sweep mode by pressing the RUN SINGLE key.
3. Select the "Open" icon in the toolbar.

4. Select the "I/Q Import" softkey.
5. Select the storage location and the file name with the `.iq.tar` file extension.
6. Select "Open".

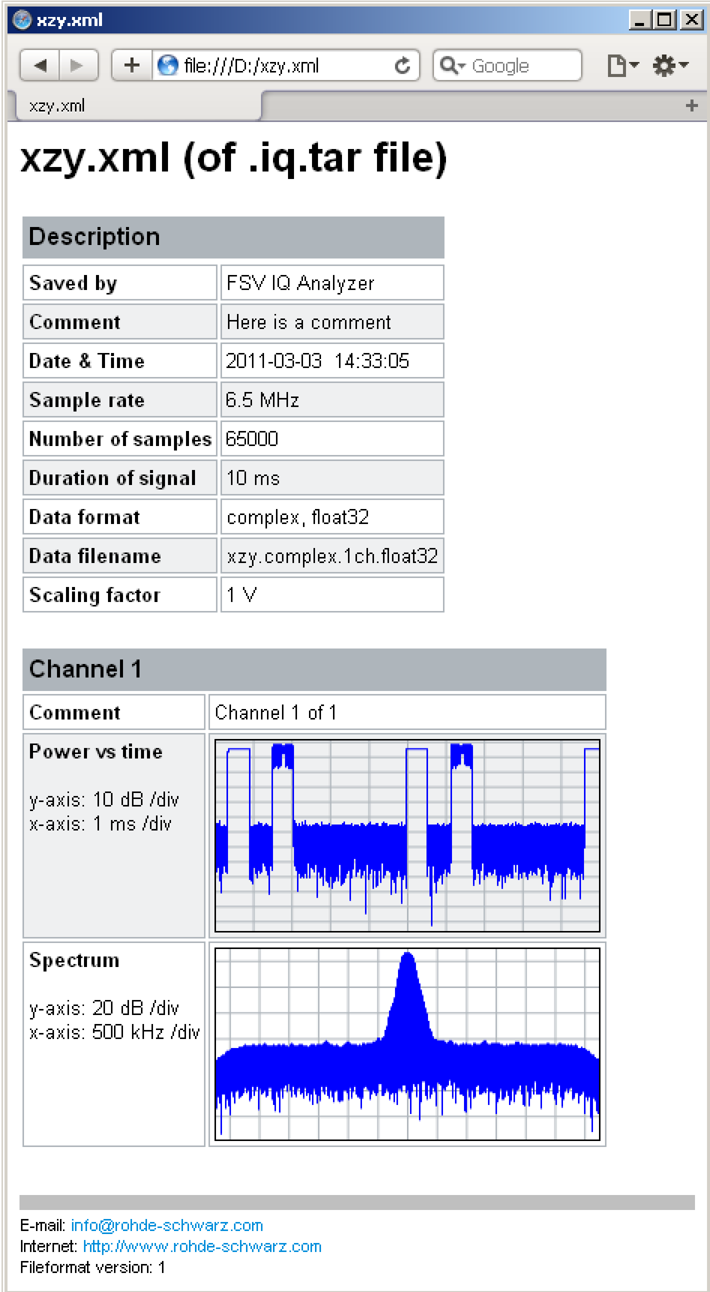
   The stored data is loaded from the file and displayed in the current application.

Previewing the I/Q data in a web browser

The `iq-tar` file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser.

1. Use an archive tool (e.g. WinZip® or PowerArchiver®) to unpack the `iq-tar` file into a folder.
2. Locate the folder using Windows Explorer.
3. Open your web browser.

4. Drag the I/Q parameter XML file, e.g. `example.xml`, into your web browser.



8 How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform an Analog Demodulation measurement with the R&S FSW-K7 option.

1. Press the MODE key and select the "Analog Demod" application.
2. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for an Analog Demodulation measurement.
3. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
4. Select the "Data Acquisition" button and define the bandwidth parameters for the input signal:
   (Note: in MSRA/MSRT mode, define the analysis interval using the same settings.)
   - "Demodulation Bandwidth": the span of the input signal to be demodulated
   - "Measurement Time": how long the input signal is to be measured
   - "Resolution Bandwidth": how precise the signal is to be demodulated
   - "Capture Offset" (multistandard mode only): the offset of the analysis interval from the start of the capture buffer
5. Optionally, select the "Trigger" button and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an offline demodulation trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.
6. Select the "Demod/Display" button and select the demodulation displays that are of interest to you (up to 6).
   Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
7. Exit the SmartGrid mode and select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" again.
8. Select the "Demodulation Settings" button to define demodulation parameters for each evaluation:
   - Configure the "Squelch" function (on the "Demod" tab) to suppress noise during demodulation.
   - For time domain evaluations, zoom into the areas of interest by defining a zoom area (on the "Demod" tab).
   - For AF evaluations, use special filters to eliminate certain effects of demodulation or to correct pre-emphasized modulated signals (on the "AF Filters" tab).
   - Adapt the diagram scaling to the displayed data (on the "Scaling" tab).
9. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to make use of the advanced analysis functions in the demodulation displays.

- Configure a trace to display the average over a series of sweeps (on the "Trace" tab; if necessary, increase the "Sweep Count" in the "Data Acquisition" settings).
- Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the demodulated signal (on the "Marker" tab).
- Use special marker functions to calculate phase noise or an n dB down bandwidth (on the "Marker Config" tab).
- Configure a limit check to detect excessive deviations (on the "Lines" tab).

10. Start a new sweep with the defined settings.
    In multistandard mode you may want to stop the continuous measurement mode by the Sequencer and perform a single data acquisition:
    a) Select the Sequencer icon ( ) from the toolbar.
    b) Set the Sequencer state to "OFF".
    c) Press the RUN SINGLE key.
11. Optionally, export the trace data of the demodulated signal to a file.
    a) In the "Traces" tab of the "Analysis" dialog box, switch to the "Trace Export" tab.
    b) Select "Export Trace to ASCII File".
    c) Define a file name and storage location and select "OK".

9 Measurement Example: Demodulating an FM Signal

A practical example for a basic Analog Demodulation measurement is provided here. It demonstrates how operating and measurement errors can be avoided using correct configuration settings.

The measurement is performed using the following devices:

- An R&S FSW with application firmware R&S FSW-K7: Analog Demodulation
- A vector signal generator, e.g. R&S SMW

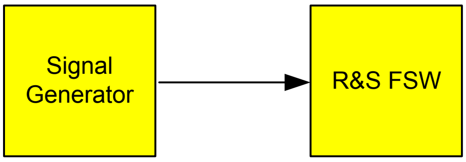


Figure 9-1: Test setup

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	500 MHz
Level:	-10 dBm
Modulation:	FM
Modulation frequency:	10 kHz
Frequency deviation:	50 kHz

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *500 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *0 dBm*.
4. Select the MODE key and then the "Analog Demod" button.

   By default, the FM Time Domain result display and a Result Summary are shown.

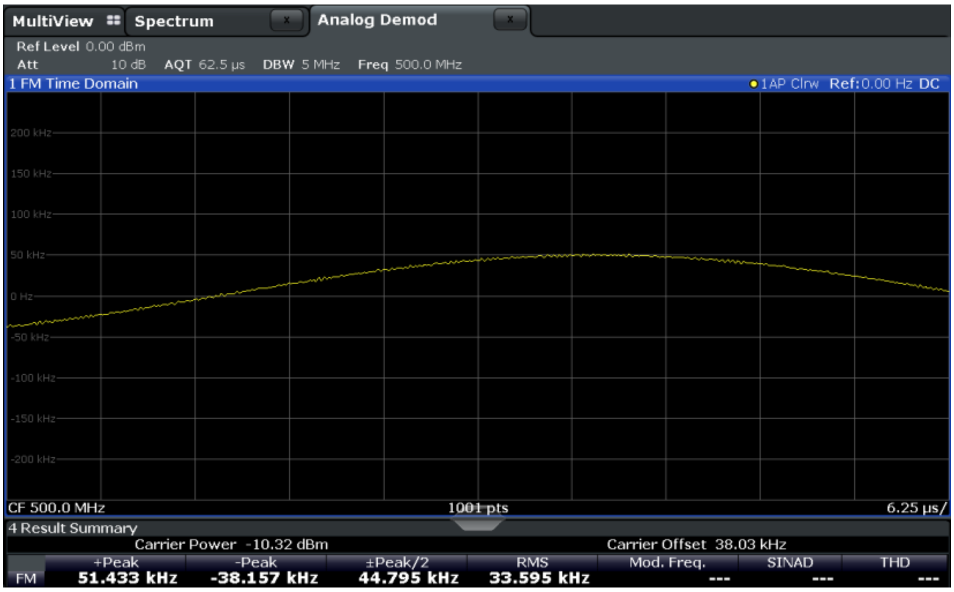


Figure 9-2: Default Analog Demodulation measurement result display

5. Set the measurement time (AQT) to *1 ms* in order to measure 10 periods of the signal.
6. Adjust the y-axis scaling to the measured frequency deviation automatically by selecting the "Scale Config" softkey and, in the "Scaling" tab, setting "AF Auto Scale" to "ON".

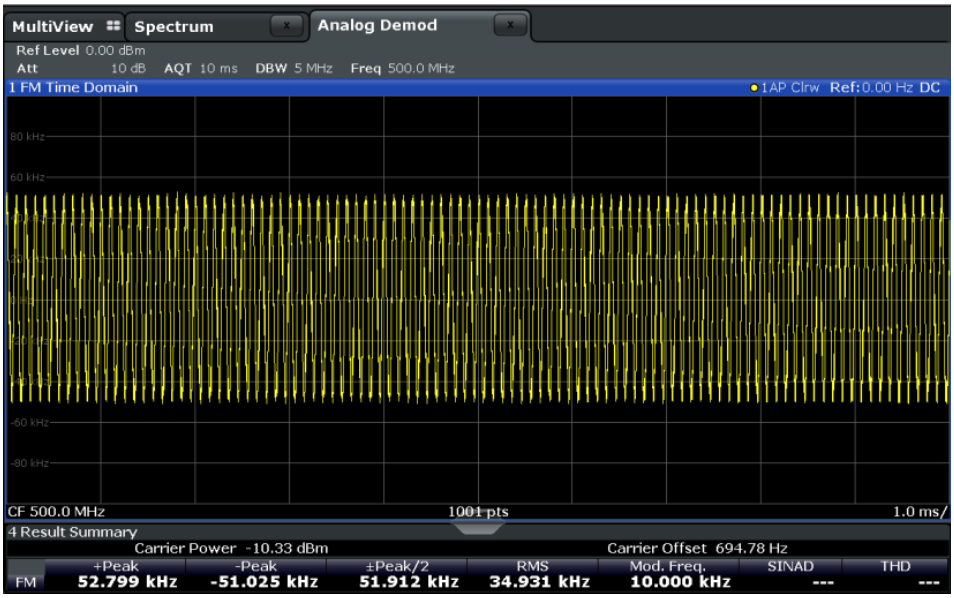


Figure 9-3: Auto-scaled measurement of 10 signal periods (continuous)

7. Display the RF spectrum of the measured signal to determine the required demodulation bandwidth. Select the "Display Config" softkey and add an "RF Spectrum" window to the display.

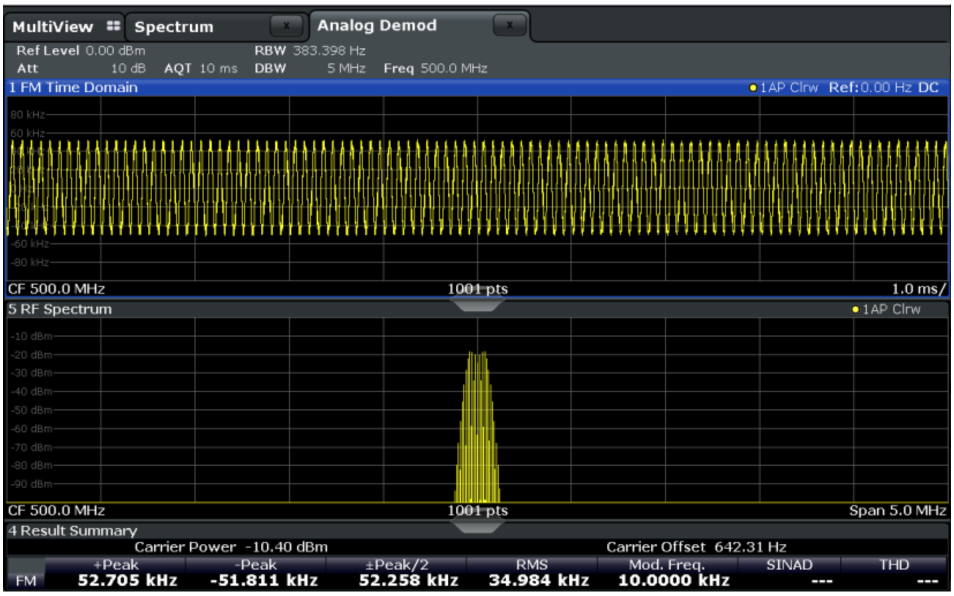


Figure 9-4: RF spectrum of FM signal with default demodulation bandwidth = 5 MHz

8. As you can see in Figure 9-4, the default demodulation bandwidth of 5 MHz is much too large - the actual signal takes up only a small part of the displayed range. That means that any noise or additional signals apart from the FM signal of interest may be included in the measured results. Select the "Demod BW" softkey and reduce the value to *200 kHz*.

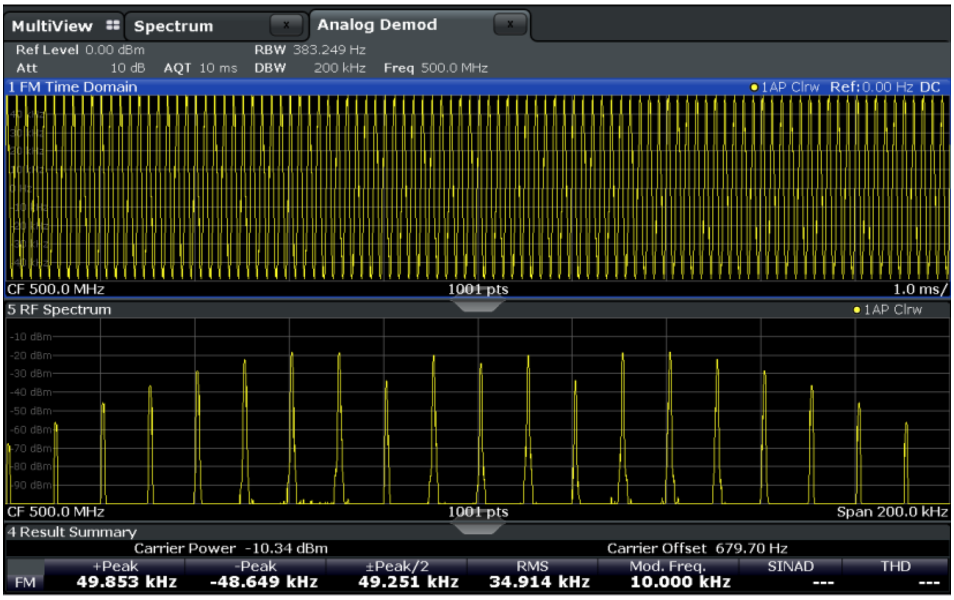


Figure 9-5: RF spectrum with demodulation bandwidth = 200 kHz

The span is automatically reduced to 200 kHz as well, as only the demodulated range can be displayed.

9. Now the RF spectrum shows that part of the FM signal is cut off. The missing signal parts are not included in the calculated results. Increase the demodulation bandwidth to *400 kHz* to include the entire signal, but no interfering frequencies.

   The span is not automatically increased for the wider DBW since it may be useful to display only a small range from the demodulated bandwidth. However, this means the RF spectrum will still not show the entire signal.

10. Increase the span manually to show the entire demodulated bandwidth:
    a) Select the RF Spectrum window.
    b) Press the SPAN key.
    c) Select the "Full Span" softkey.

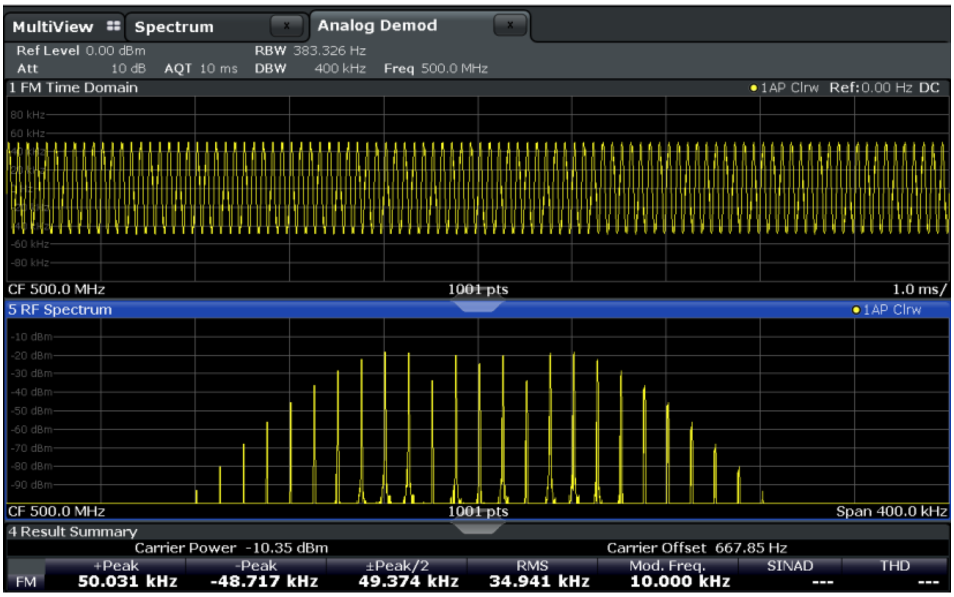


Figure 9-6: RF spectrum with demodulation bandwidth = 400 kHz

11. Once the correct DBW has been determined, you can replace the RF spectrum by the FM spectrum result display to analyze the spectrum of the FM signal. Select the "Display Config" softkey and move an "FM Spectrum" window over the "RF Spectrum" window in the display.

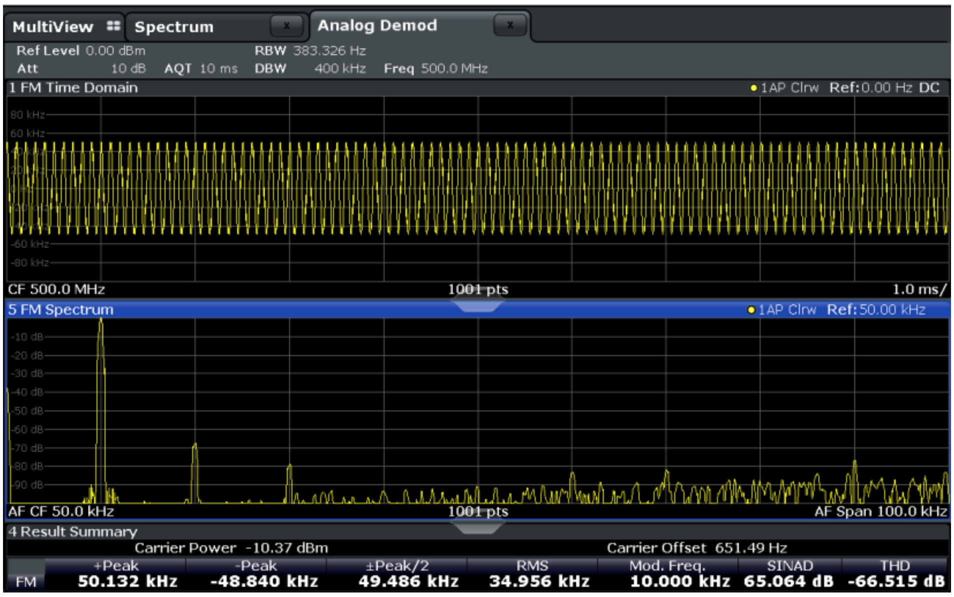
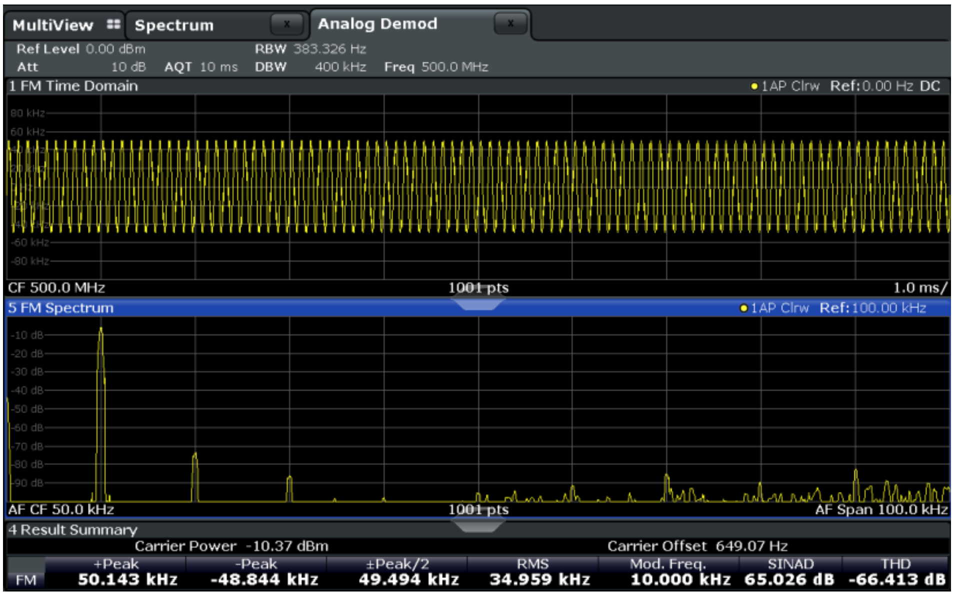


Figure 9-7: FM spectrum and Result Summary including SINAD and THD values

From the FM spectrum, the SINAD and THD are also calculated and displayed in the Result Summary.

12. Since the "AF Auto Scale" function is enabled, the "FM Spectrum" diagram is scaled according to the current measurement automatically. Each diagram is scaled individually, so that the reference values at the top of the two diagrams can differ (100 kHz in the "FM Time Domain" versus 50 kHz in the "FM Spectrum". However, you can adjust the values manually.
    a) Select the "FM Spectrum" window to set the focus in it.
    b) Press the AMPT key and select the "Scale Config" softkey.
    c) Disable the "AF Auto Scale" function.
    d) Define the new reference value (at 100% = top of the diagram) as *100 kHz*.



Note that while the reference values at the top of both y-axes are now identical, the reference values indicated in the window title bars are not. This is due to the fact that, by default, in AF time domain displays the reference value is defined at the reference position 50 % (=center of diagram), while in AF frequency domains it is defined at the position 100 % (= top of diagram).

10 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, consider the following notes and tips to optimize the measurement.

Determining the demodulation bandwidth

A frequent cause for measurement errors and false results is an **incorrectly defined demodulation bandwidth** (DBW).

If the DBW is too large, the actual signal takes up only a small part of the demodulated range. That means that any noise or additional signal parts may be included in the measured results, which are then false.

On the other hand, if the DBW is too small, part of the signal is cut off and thus not included in the calculation of the results.

An easy way to determine the required DBW is to display the RF spectrum of the input signal. If the entire signal is displayed there and takes up most of the diagram width, the DBW should be appropriate.

This procedure is demonstrated in the measurement example described in Chapter 9, "Measurement Example: Demodulating an FM Signal", on page 167.

For further recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see Chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 26.

Adjusting the displayed span

Be aware that the span of the RF Spectrum display is not automatically increased for a wider DBW, since it may be useful to display only a small range from the demodulated bandwidth. However, this means the RF spectrum may not show the entire demodulated bandwidth. In this case you must increase the span manually to show the entire signal.

Determining the SINAD and THD

The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio (SINAD) and the total harmonic distortion (THD) of the demodulated signal are a good indicator of the signal quality sent by the DUT. Both values are calculated inside the AF spectrum span and thus only if an AF spectrum window is displayed. If either value deviates strongly from the expected result, make sure the demodulation bandwidth is defined correctly (see Determining the demodulation bandwidth).

11 Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements

The commands required to perform measurements in the Analog Demodulation application in a remote environment are described here.

It is assumed that the R&S FSW has already been set up for remote control in a network as described in the R&S FSW User Manual.

A programming example at the end of the remote commands description demonstrates the most important commands in a typical application scenario, see Chapter 11.11, "Programming Example", on page 372.

Status registers

The R&S FSW-K7 option uses the status registers of the base unit (except for the `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit` register).

For a description see the R&S FSW User Manual.

General R&S FSW Remote Commands

The application-independent remote commands for general tasks on the R&S FSW are also available for Analog Demodulation measurements and are described in the R&S FSW User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Managing Settings and Results
- Setting Up the Instrument
- Using the Status Register

Channel-specific commands

Apart from a few general commands on the R&S FSW, most commands refer to the currently active channel. Thus, always remember to activate an Analog Demodulation channel before starting a remote program for an Analog Demodulation measurement.

11.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, these are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the User Manual of the R&S FSW.

Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction may not be supported by this particular application.

11.1.1 Conventions used in Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSW follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.

- **Default unit**
  This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

11.1.2 Long and Short Form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in upper case letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

11.1.3 Numeric Suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you don't quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

11.1.4 Optional Keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.

Note that if an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `FREQuency:CENTer`

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe`

`DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 4.

11.1.5 Alternative Keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]`

In the short form without optional keywords, `BAND 1MHZ` would have the same effect as `BWID 1MHZ`.

11.1.6 SCPI Parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, these are separated by a comma.

Example:

`LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABle`

Parameters may have different forms of values.

11.1.6.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. In case of physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

with unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. in case of discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- MIN/MAX
  Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- DEF
  Defines the default value.
- UP/DOWN
  Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. In some cases you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. In case of physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz in case of frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

In some cases, numeric values may be returned as text.

- INF/NINF
  Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- NAN
  Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned in case of errors.

11.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying boolean parameters

When you query boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

11.1.6.3 Character Data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information see Chapter 11.1.2, "Long and Short Form", on page 176.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal`

Query: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE?` would return `NORM`

11.1.6.4 Character Strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

`INSTRument:DELete 'Spectrum'`

11.1.6.5 Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires an `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

11.2 Common Suffixes

In the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 11-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the R&S FSW Analog Demodulation application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 16	Marker
<n>	1 to 6	Window (**in the currently selected measurement channel**)

Suffix	Value range	Description
<t>	1 to 6	Trace
<k>	1 to 8	Limit line

11.3 Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements

Analog demodulation measurements require a special application on the R&S FSW. The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected measurement channel, i.e creates a new measurement channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

This command is not available if the MSRA / MSRT Master channel is selected.

Example:
`INST:SEL 'IQAnalyzer'`
`INST:CRE:DUPL`
Duplicates the channel named 'IQAnalyzer' and creates a new measurement channel named 'IQAnalyzer2'.

Usage: Event

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional measurement channel.

The number of measurement channels you can configure at the same time depends on available memory.

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 181.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see INSTrument:LIST? on page 181).

Example: `INST:CRE IQ, 'IQAnalyzer2'`
Adds an additional I/Q Analyzer channel named "IQAnalyzer2".

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a measurement channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the measurement channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see INSTrument:LIST? on page 181.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see INSTrument:LIST? on page 181).

Example: `INST:CRE:REPL 'IQAnalyzer2',IQ,'IQAnalyzer'`
Replaces the channel named 'IQAnalyzer2' by a new measurement channel of type 'IQ Analyzer' named 'IQAnalyzer'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

This command deletes a measurement channel.

If you delete the last measurement channel, the default "Spectrum" channel is activated.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A measurement channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

Example: `INST:DEL 'IQAnalyzer4'`
Deletes the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer4'.

Usage: Event

INSTrument:LIST?

This command queries all active measurement channels. This is useful in order to obtain the names of the existing measurement channels, which are required in order to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, <ChannelName>
For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel name, use the `INSTrument:REName` command.

Example:
`INST:LIST?`
Result for 3 measurement channels:
`'ADEM','Analog Demod','IQ','IQ Analyzer','IQ','IQ Analyzer2'`

Usage: Query only

Table 11-2: Available measurement channel types and default channel names in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
1xEV-DO BTS (R&S FSW-K84)	BDO	1xEV-DO BTS
1xEV-DO MS (R&S FSW-K85)	MDO	1xEV-DO MS
3GPP FDD BTS (R&S FSW-K72)	BWCD	3G FDD BTS
3GPP FDD UE (R&S FSW-K73)	MWCD	3G FDD UE
802.11ad (R&S FSW-K95)	WIGIG	802.11ad
Amplifier Measurements (R&S FSW-K18)	AMPLifier	Amplifier
Analog Demodulation (R&S FSW-K7)	ADEM	Analog Demod
Avionics (R&S FSW-K15)	AVIonics	Avionics
cdma2000 BTS (R&S FSW-K82)	BC2K	CDMA2000 BTS
cdma2000 MS (R&S FSW-K83)	MC2K	CDMA2000 MS
DOCSIS 3.1 (R&S FSW-K192/193)	DOCSis	DOCSIS 3.1
GSM (R&S FSW-K10)	GSM	GSM
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
LTE (R&S FSW-K10x)	LTE	LTE
Multi-Carrier Group Delay (R&S FSW-K17)	MCGD	MC Group Delay
Noise (R&S FSW-K30)	NOISE	Noise
Phase Noise (R&S FSW-K40)	PNOISE	Phase Noise
Pulse (R&S FSW-K6)	PULSE	Pulse
Real-Time Spectrum (R&S FSW-B160R/-K160RE)	RTIM	Real-Time Spectrum
Spurious Measurements (R&S FSW-K50)	SPUR	Spurious
*) the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Name*)
TD-SCDMA BTS (R&S FSW-K76)	BTDS	TD-SCDMA BTS
TD-SCDMA UE (R&S FSW-K77)	MTDS	TD-SCDMA UE
Transient Analysis (R&S FSW-K60)	TA	Transient Analysis
VSA (R&S FSW-K70)	DDEM	VSA
WLAN (R&S FSW-K91)	WLAN	WLAN
*) the default channel name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a measurement channel.

Parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel; this will cause an error.

Example: `INST:REN 'IQAnalyzer2','IQAnalyzer3'`
Renames the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer2' to 'IQAnalyzer3'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument[:SELect] <ChannelType>

Selects the channel type for the current channel.

See also `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 180.

For a list of available channel types see Table 11-2.

Parameters:

<ChannelType> **ADEMod**
Analog Demodulation application, R&S FSW–K7

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel" on page 50

11.4 Configuring the Measurement

The following remote commands are required to configure an Analog Demodulation measurement.

Specific commands:

11.4.1 Managing Standard Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

For details see Chapter 5.2, "Configuration According to Digital Standards", on page 51.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see Chapter A.1, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 375.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodulation standards is `C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Return values:
<Standard> The query returns the name of the currently loaded standard.

Manual operation: See "Load Standard" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore

This command restores the default configurations of predefined Analog Demodulation standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Restore Standard Files" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>

This command saves the current Analog Demodulation measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodulation standards is `C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Standard> String containing the file name.
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See "Save Standard" on page 52

11.4.2 Configuring the Input

11.4.2.1 RF Input

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

This command resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

(For details on the status register see the R&S FSW User Manual).

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

Usage: Event

INPut:CONNector <ConnType>

Determines whether the RF input data is taken from the RF input connector or the optional Analog Baseband I connector. This command is only available if the Analog Baseband interface (R&S FSW-B71) is installed and active for input. It is not available for the R&S FSW67 or R&S FSW85.

For more information on the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71) see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Parameters:

<ConnType>

RF
RF input connector

AIQI
Analog Baseband I connector

*RST: RF

Example: `INP:CONN:AIQI`
Selects input from the analog baseband I connector.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Input Connector" on page 56

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> **AC**
AC coupling

DC
DC coupling

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Input Coupling" on page 54

INPut:DPATh <State>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

Parameters:

<State> **AUTO | 1**
(Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

OFF | 0
The analog mixer path is always used.

*RST: 1

Example: `INP:DPAT OFF`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Direct Path" on page 55

INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the R&S FSW in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:FILT:HPAS ON`
Turns on the filter.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz" on page 55

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the YIG-preselector on and off.

Note the special conditions and restrictions for the YIG-preselector described in "YIG-Preselector" on page 55.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1 (0 for I/Q Analyzer, GSM, VSA, Pulse, Amplifier, Transient Analysis, DOCSIS and MC Group Delay measurements)

Example: `INP:FILT:YIG OFF`
Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See "YIG-Preselector" on page 55

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a matching pad of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The power loss correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

The command is not available for measurements with the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75

*RST: 50 Ω

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Impedance" on page 54
See "Unit" on page 90

INPut:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSW.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

Parameters:

<Source>

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

DIQ
Digital IQ data (only available with optional Digital Baseband Interface
For details on I/Q input see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

AIQ
Analog Baseband signal (only available with optional Analog Baseband Interface R&S FSW-B71)
For details on Analog Baseband input see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

*RST: RF

Manual operation:
See "Radio Frequency State" on page 54
See "Digital I/Q Input State" on page 67
See "Analog Baseband Input State" on page 69

11.4.2.2 Using External Mixers

The commands required to work with external mixers in a remote environment are described here. Note that these commands require the R&S FSW-B21 option to be installed and an external mixer to be connected to the front panel of the R&S FSW.

In MSRA / MSRT mode, external mixers are not supported.

For details on working with external mixers see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Basic Settings

The basic settings concern general usage of an external mixer.

[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of a connected external mixer as input for the measurement. This command is only available if the optional External Mixer is installed and an external mixer is connected.

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF	
	*RST:	OFF

Example: `MIX ON`

Manual operation: See "External Mixer State" on page 57

[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the high (second) range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 189).

Parameters:

<BiasSetting>	*RST:	0.0 A
	Default unit:	A

Manual operation: See "Bias Settings" on page 61

[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS[:LOW] <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the low (first) range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 189).

Parameters:

<BiasSetting>	*RST:	0.0 A
	Default unit:	A

Manual operation: See "Bias Settings" on page 61

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower <Level>

This command specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

Parameters:

<Level>	numeric value	
	Range:	13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm
	Increment:	0.1 dB
	*RST:	15.5 dBm

Example: `MIX:LOP 16.0dBm`

Manual operation: See "LO Level" on page 60

[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal <State>

This command specifies whether automatic signal detection is active or not.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

Parameters:

<State> **OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL**

OFF
No automatic signal detection is active.

ON
Automatic signal detection (Signal ID) is active.

AUTO
Automatic signal detection (Auto ID) is active.

ALL
Both automatic signal detection functions (Signal ID+Auto ID) are active.

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Signal ID" on page 61
See "Auto ID" on page 61

[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold <Value>

This command defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (see `[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal` on page 190).

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

Range: 0.1 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 10 dB

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Manual operation: See "Auto ID Threshold" on page 61

Mixer Settings

The following commands are required to configure the band and specific mixer settings.

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 189).

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value

Example: `MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz`
Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.

Manual operation: See "Handover Freq." on page 58

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STAR?`
Queries the start frequency of the band.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "RF Start / RF Stop" on page 57

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STOP?`
Queries the stop frequency of the band.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "RF Start / RF Stop" on page 57

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet

This command restores the preset frequency ranges for the selected standard waveguide band.

Note: Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the PRESET function. Use this command to restore the predefined band ranges.

Example: `MIX:HARM:BAND:PRES`
Presets the selected waveguide band.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Band" on page 58

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND[:VALue] <Band>

This command selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 189).

Parameters:
<Band> KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER
Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.

Manual operation: See "Band" on page 58

Table 11-3: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands

Band	Frequency start [GHz]	Frequency stop [GHz]
KA (A) *)	26.5	40.0
Q	33.0	50.0
U	40.0	60.0
V	50.0	75.0
E	60.0	90.0
W	75.0	110.0
F	90.0	140.0
D	110.0	170.0
G	140.0	220.0
J	220.0	325.0
Y	325.0	500.0
USER	32.18 (default)	68.22 (default)
***)** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".		

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>

This command specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Range 1/2" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high (second) range.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder numeric value

Range: 2 to 61 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH 2`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>

This command specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Parameters:

<OddEven> **ODD | EVEN | EODD**

*RST: EVEN

Example: `MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Type" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the low (first) range.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> numeric value

Range: 2 to 61 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

*RST: 2 (for band F)

Example: `MIX:HARM 3`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high (second) range.

Parameters:

<Average> numeric value

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 24.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB`

Manual operation: See "Conversion loss" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the high (second) range.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `MIX:LOSS:TABL:HIGH 'MyCVLTable'`

Manual operation: See "Conversion loss" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW] <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low (first) range.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `MIX:LOSS:TABL 'mix_1_4'`
Specifies the conversion loss table *mix_1_4*.

Manual operation: See "Conversion loss" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low (first) range.

Parameters:

<Average> numeric value

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 24.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS 20dB`

Manual operation: See "Conversion loss" on page 59

[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs <PortType>

This command specifies whether the mixer is a 2-port or 3-port type.

Parameters:
<PortType> **2 | 3**
*RST: 2

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Manual operation: See "Mixer Type" on page 58

[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe] <State>

If enabled, the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "RF Overrange" on page 58

Conversion Loss Table Settings

The following settings are required to configure and manage conversion loss tables.

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND <Type>

This command defines the waveguide band for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Band> K | A | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.
Note: The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA"; the input parameter "A" is still available and refers to the same band as "KA".
For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see Table 11-3).

*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BAND KA`
Sets the band to KA (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

Manual operation: See "Band" on page 65

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias setting to be used with the conversion loss table.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<BiasSetting> numeric value

*RST: 0.0 A
Default unit: A

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BIAS 3A`

Manual operation: See "Write to <CVL table name>" on page 62
See "Bias" on page 65

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATAlog?

This command queries all available conversion loss tables saved in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory on the instrument.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEAr

This command deletes the selected conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Delete Table" on page 63

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent <Text>

This command defines a comment for the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<Text>

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:COMM 'Conversion loss table for FS_Z60'`

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 65

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA <Freq>,<Level>

This command defines the reference values of the selected conversion loss tables. The values are entered as a set of frequency/level pairs. A maximum of 50 frequency/level pairs may be entered. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<Freq> numeric value
The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order.

<Level>

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB`

Manual operation: See "Position/Value" on page 66

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic <HarmOrder>

This command defines the harmonic order for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> numeric value

Range: 2 to 65

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:HARM 3`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 65

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer <Type>

This command defines the mixer name in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Type> string

Name of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'`

Manual operation: See "Mixer Name" on page 65

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs <PortNo>

This command defines the mixer type in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<PortType> 2 | 3

*RST: 2

Example:
```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
```
Selects the conversion loss table.
```
CORR:CVL:PORT 3
```

Manual operation: See "Mixer Type" on page 66

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect <FileName>

This command selects the conversion loss table with the specified file name. If <file_name> is not available, a new conversion loss table is created.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example:
```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
```

Manual operation: See "New Table" on page 62
See "Edit Table" on page 63
See "File Name" on page 64

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber <SerialNo>

This command defines the serial number of the mixer for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 200).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<SerialNo> Serial number with a maximum of 16 characters

Example:
```
CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
```
Selects the conversion loss table.
```
CORR:CVL:MIX '123.4567'
```

Manual operation: See "Mixer S/N" on page 65

Programming Example: Working with an External Mixer

This example demonstrates how to work with an external mixer in a remote environment. It is performed in the Spectrum application in the default layout configuration. Note that without a real input signal and connected mixer, this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------
//Reset the instrument
```

```
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//----------- Configuring basic mixer behavior -------------
//Set the LO level of the mixer's LO port to 15 dBm.
SENS:MIX:LOP 15dBm
//Set the bias current to -1 mA .
SENS:MIX:BIAS:LOW -1mA
//----------- Configuring the mixer and band settings -------------
//Use band "V" to full possible range extent for assigned harmonic (6).
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND V
SENS:MIX:RFOV ON
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)
//Use a 3-port mixer type
SENS:MIX:PORT 3
//Split the frequency range into two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, average conv. loss of 20 dB
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:LOW  20dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8
SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//--------- Activating automatic signal identification functions -----------
//Activate both automatic signal identification functions.
SENS:MIX:SIGN ALL
//Use auto ID threshold of 8 dB.
SENS:MIX:THR 8dB

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the trace data for the input signal without distortions
//(default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3
```

Configuring a conversion loss table for a user-defined band

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------
//Reset the instrument
```

```
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//--------------Configuring a new conversion loss table --------------
//Define cvl table for range 1 of band as described in previous example
// (extended V band)
SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL 'UserTable'
SENS:CORR:CVL:COMM 'User-defined conversion loss table for USER band'
SENS:CORR:CVL:BAND USER
SENS:CORR:CVL:HARM 6
SENS:CORR:CVL:BIAS -1mA
SENS:CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'
SENS:CORR:CVL:SNUM '123.4567'
SENS:CORR:CVL:PORT 3
//Conversion loss is linear from 55 GHz to 75 GHz
SENS:CORR:CVL:DATA 55GHZ,-20DB,75GHZ,-30DB
//----------- Configuring the mixer and band settings -------------
//Use user-defined band and assign new cvl table.
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND USER
//Define band by two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, cvl table 'UserTable'
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:TABL:LOW 'UserTable'
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8

SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the trace data (default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACe1
```

11.4.2.3 Configuring the 2 GHz Bandwidth Extension (R&S FSW-B2000)

The following commands are required to use the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

See also the command for configuring triggers while using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000):

- `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OSCilloscope:COUPling` on page 206

Remote commands exclusive to configuring the 2 GHz bandwidth extension:

EXPort:WAVeform:DISPlayoff <FastExport>

Enables or disables the display update on the oscilloscope during data acquisition with the **optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000)**.

As soon as the R&S FSW-B2000 is activated (see "B2000 State" on page 80), the display on the oscilloscope is turned off to improve performance during data export. As soon as the R&S FSW closes the connection to the oscilloscope, the display is reactivated and the oscilloscope can be operated as usual. However, if the LAN connection is lost for any reason, the display of the oscilloscope remains deactivated. Use this command to re-activate it.

Parameters:

<FastExport> ON | OFF

ON: Disables the display update for maximum export speed.
OFF: Enables the display update. The export is slower.

*RST: ON

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope[:STATe] <State>

Activates the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Note: Manual operation on the connected oscilloscope, or remote operation other than by the R&S FSW, is not possible while the B2000 option is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Option is active.

OFF | 0
Option is disabled.

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC ON`

Manual operation: See "B2000 State" on page 80

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:ALIGnment:STEP[:STATe]?

Performs the alignment of the oscilloscope itself and the oscilloscope ADC for the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000). The correction data for the oscilloscope (including the connection cable between the R&S FSW and the oscilloscope) is recorded. As a result, the state of the alignment is returned.

Alignment is required only once after setup. If alignment was performed successfully, the alignment data is stored on the oscilloscope.

Thus, alignment need only be repeated if one of the following applies:

- A new oscilloscope is connected to the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector of the R&S FSW
- A new cable is used between the IF OUT 2 GHZ connector of the R&S FSW and the oscilloscope
- A new firmware is installed on the oscilloscope

Return values:

<State> Returns the state of the second alignment step.

ON | 1
Alignment was successful.

OFF | 0
Alignment was not yet performed (successfully).

Example:
```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:ALIG:STEP?
//Result: 1
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:ALIGnment:DATE?

Returns the date of alignment of the IF OUT 2 GHZ to the oscilloscope for the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Return values:

<Date> Returns the date of alignment.

Example:
```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:DATE?
//Result: 2014-02-28
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:IDN?

Returns the identification string of the oscilloscope connected to the R&S FSW.

Return values:

<IDString>

Example:
```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:IDN?
//Result: Rohde&Schwarz,RTO,
1316.1000k14/200153,2.45.1.1
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "TCPIP Address or Computer name" on page 81

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:LEDState?

Returns the state of the LAN connection to the oscilloscope for the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Return values:

<Color>

GREEN
Connection to the instrument has been established successfully.

GREY
Configuration state unknown, for example if you have not yet started transmission.

RED
Connection to the instrument could not be established.
Check the connection between the R&S FSW and the oscilloscope, and make sure the IP address of the oscilloscope has been defined (see SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:TCPip on page 205).

Example:
```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:LEDS?
//Result: 'GREEN'
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:TCPip <Address>

Defines the TCPIP address or computer name of the oscilloscope connected to the R&S FSW via LAN.

Note: The IP address is maintained after a PRESET, and is transferred between applications.

Parameters:

<Address> computer name or IP address

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:TCP '192.0.2.0'`

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:TCP 'FSW43-12345'`

Manual operation: See "TCPIP Address or Computer name" on page 81

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:VDEVice?

Queries whether the connected instrument is supported by the 2 GHz bandwidth extension option(R&S FSW-B2000).

For details see the 2 GHz bandwidth extension basics chapter in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Return values:

<State>

ON | 1
Instrument is supported

OFF | 0
Instrument is not supported

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:VDEV?`

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:VFIRmware?

Queries whether the firmware on the connected oscilloscope is supported by the 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) option.

Return values:

<State>

ON | 1
Firmware is supported

OFF | 0
Firmware is not supported

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:VFIR?`

Usage: Query only

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OSCilloscope:COUPling <CoupType>

Configures the coupling of the external trigger to the oscilloscope.

Parameters:

<CoupType> Coupling type

DC
Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

CDLimit
Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

AC
Connection through capacitor, removes unwanted DC and very low-frequency components.

*RST: DC

Manual operation: See "Coupling" on page 103

11.4.2.4 Configuring Input via the Optional Analog Baseband Interface

The following commands are required to control the optional Analog Baseband Interface in a remote environment. They are only available if this option is installed.

For more information on the Analog Baseband Interface see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Useful commands for Analog Baseband data described elsewhere:

- `INP:SEL AIQ` (see `INPut:SELect` on page 188)
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 239

Commands for the Analog Baseband calibration signal are described in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Remote commands exclusive to Analog Baseband data input and output

---

INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe] <State>

This command defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all 4 Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via 2 single-ended lines.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
Differential

OFF
Single ended

*RST: ON

Example: `INP:IQ:BAL OFF`

Manual operation: See "Input Configuration" on page 70

INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO <State>

This command defines whether the full scale level (i.e. the maximum input power on the Baseband Input connector) is defined automatically according to the reference level, or manually.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
Automatic definition

OFF
Manual definition according to `INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel]` on page 208

*RST: ON

Example: `INP:IQ:FULL:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Full Scale Level Mode / Value" on page 95

INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel] <PeakVoltage>

This command defines the peak voltage at the Baseband Input connector if the full scale level is set to manual mode (see `INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` on page 207).

Parameters:

<PeakVoltage> 0.25 V | 0.5 V | 1 V | 2 V

Peak voltage level at the connector.
For probes, the possible full scale values are adapted according to the probe's attenuation and maximum allowed power.

*RST: 1V

Example: `INP:IQ:FULL 0.5V`

Manual operation: See "Full Scale Level Mode / Value" on page 95

INPut:IQ:TYPE <DataType>

This command defines the format of the input signal.

Parameters:

<DataType> IQ | I | Q

IQ
The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
Two input channels are required for each input signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.

I
The in-phase component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the in-phase component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF I).

Q
The quadrature component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the quadrature component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF Q).

*RST: IQ

Example: `INP:IQ:TYPE Q`

Manual operation: See "I/Q Mode" on page 69

CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe] <State>

Activates a mode with enhanced timing accuracy between analog baseband, RF and external trigger signals.

For more information see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The high accuracy timing function is switched on.
The cable for high accuracy timing must be connected to trigger ports 1 and 2.

OFF | 0
The high accuracy timing function is switched off.

*RST: OFF

Example: `CAL:AIQ:HAT:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "High Accuracy Timing Trigger - Baseband - RF" on page 70

11.4.2.5 Configuring Digital I/Q Input and Output

Useful commands for digital I/Q data described elsewhere:

- `INP:SEL DIQ` (see `INPut:SELect` on page 188)
- `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower` on page 255

Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software

Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSW to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Example 1:

`SOURce:EBOX:*RST`

`SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?`

Result:

"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"

Example 2:

`SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCk:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ`

Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

Remote commands exclusive to digital I/Q data input and output

INPut:DIQ:CDEVice

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital I/Q input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the optional Digital Baseband Interface in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Return values:

<ConnState> Defines whether a device is connected or not.

0
No device is connected.

1
A device is connected.

<DeviceName> Device ID of the connected device

<SerialNumber> Serial number of the connected device

<PortName> Port name used by the connected device

<SampleRate> Maximum or currently used sample rate of the connected device in Hz (depends on the used connection protocol version; indicated by <SampleRateType> parameter)

<MaxTransferRate> Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz

<ConnProtState> State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<PRBSTestState> State of the PRBS test.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<SampleRateType> **0**
Maximum sample rate is displayed

1
Current sample rate is displayed

<FullScaleLevel> The level (in dBm) that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" (if transferred from connected device);
If not available, `1.#QNAN` (not a number) is returned

Example: `INP:DIQ:CDEV?`
Result:
`1,SMW200A,101190,BBMM 1 OUT,`
`100000000,200000000,Passed,Passed,1,1.#QNAN`

Manual operation: See "Connected Instrument" on page 68

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the digital input full scale level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device (if available).

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Full Scale Level" on page 68

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling <State>

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the full scale level changes.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level" on page 68

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <Level>

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

Range: 1 µV to 7.071 V
*RST: 1 V

Manual operation: See "Full Scale Level" on page 68

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT <Unit>

Defines the unit of the full scale level (see "Full Scale Level" on page 68). The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level>	VOLT | DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBMV | DBUV | DBUA | AMPere *RST: Volt

Manual operation: See "Full Scale Level" on page 68

INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

This command specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the optional Digital Baseband Interface (see "Input Sample Rate" on page 67).

Parameters:

<SampleRate>	Range: 1 Hz to 10 GHz *RST: 32 MHz

Example: INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

Manual operation: See "Input Sample Rate" on page 67

INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the sample rate of the digital I/Q input signal is set automatically by the connected device.

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Input Sample Rate" on page 67

11.4.2.6 Setting up Probes

Probes can be connected to the optional BASEBAND INPUT connectors, if the Analog Baseband interface (option R&S FSW-B71) is installed.

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:CMOFfset <CMOffset>

Sets the common mode offset. The setting is only available if a differential probe is connected to the R&S FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the common mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Suffix:

<p>	1 | 2 | 3 Selects the connector: 1 = Baseband Input I 2 = Baseband Input Q 3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Parameters:

<CMOffset>	Range: -100E+24 to 100E+24 Increment: 1E-3 *RST: 0 Default unit: V

Manual operation: See "Common Mode Offset" on page 72

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:ID:PARTnumber?

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

Suffix:

<p>	1 | 2 | 3 Selects the connector: 1 = Baseband Input I 2 = Baseband Input Q 3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Return values:

<PartNumber>	Part number in a string.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:ID:SRNumber?

Queries the serial number of the probe.

Suffix:

<p>	1 | 2 | 3 Selects the connector: 1 = Baseband Input I 2 = Baseband Input Q 3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Return values:

<SerialNo>	Serial number in a string.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:MODE <Mode>

Select the action that is started with the micro button on the probe head.

See also: "Microbutton Action" on page 72.

Suffix:

<p>	1 | 2 | 3 Selects the connector: 1 = Baseband Input I 2 = Baseband Input Q 3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Parameters:

<Mode>	**RSINgle** Run single: starts one data acquisition. **NOACtion** Nothing is started on pressing the micro button. *RST: RSINgle

Manual operation: See "Microbutton Action" on page 72

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:NAME?

Queries the name of the probe.

Suffix:

<p>	1 | 2 | 3 Selects the connector: 1 = Baseband Input I 2 = Baseband Input Q 3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Return values:

<Name>	Name string

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:STATe?

Queries if the probe at the specified connector is active (detected) or not active (not detected). To switch the probe on, i.e. activate input from the connector, use `INP:SEL:AIQ` (see `INPut:SELect` on page 188).

Suffix:

<p> 1 | 2 | 3
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Return values:

<State> DETected | NDETected

*RST: NDETected

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<p>:SETup:TYPE?

Queries the type of the probe.

Suffix:

<p> 1 | 2 | 3
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF (currently not supported; use "1" with RF Input Connector setting "Baseband Input I")

Return values:

<Type> String containing one of the following values:
– None (no probe detected)
– active differential
– active single-ended

Usage: Query only

11.4.2.7 Working with Power Sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

Configuring Power Sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 85

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt?

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSW.

Parameters:
<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 85

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Setting parameters:
<Placeholder> Currently not evaluated

<SerialNo> Serial number of a connected power sensor

Query parameters:
<Type> The power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Currently not evaluated

Return values:
<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example:
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '','NRP-Z81','', '123456'`
Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?`
Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".
Result:
`'','NRP-Z81','USB','123456'`
The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 85

Configuring Power Sensor Measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This command zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Zeroing Power Sensor" on page 85

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

This command defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL -30`
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE`
Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement (Meas->Ref)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

This command turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON`
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCh:PMETer<p>?

This command queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Return values:

<Level> Power level that has been measured by a power sensor.
The unit is either dBm (absolute measurements) or dB (relative measurements).

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

This command initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 87

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>

This command defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor

Parameters:

<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999
*RST: 99.999
Default unit: %

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`
Activates the duty cycle correction.
`PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5`
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 87

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the data sheet of the power sensor in use.
*RST: 50 MHz

Example: `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Manual operation: See "Frequency Manual" on page 85

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

This command selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

MARKer1
Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1

OFF
Switches the frequency coupling off

*RST: CENTer

Example: `PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT`
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Manual operation: See "Frequency Coupling" on page 85

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

This command selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Duration> SHORt | NORMal | LONG

*RST: NORMal

Example: `PMET2:MTIM SHOR`
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 86

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>

This command sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.

Range: 0 to 256
Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.
`PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8`
Sets the number of readings to 8.

Manual operation: See "Average Count (Number of Readings)" on page 87

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

This command turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 86

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
Includes the reference level offset in the results.
OFF | 0
Ignores the reference level offset.
*RST: 1

Example: `PMET2:ROFF OFF`
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Manual operation: See "Use Ref Lev Offset" on page 86

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Example: `PMET1 ON`
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 84
See "Select" on page 85

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

This command turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are update even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:

<p>	1...4 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Value Update" on page 85

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<p>	1...4 Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit>	DBM | WATT | W *RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 86

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit> DB | PCT

*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 86

Triggering with Power Sensors

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe <Time>

This command defines the time period that the input signal has to stay below the IF power trigger level before the measurement starts.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 100 µs

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:DTIMe 0.001`

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Holdoff>

This command defines the trigger holdoff for external power triggers.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Holdoff> Time period that has to pass between the trigger event and the start of the measurement, in case another trigger event occurs.

Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 0 s

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1`
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 88

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for external power triggers.

The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB

Example:
```
PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10
```
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 87

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the trigger level for external power triggers.

This command requires the use of an R&S NRP-Z81 power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Level> -20 to +20 dBm
Range: -20 dBm to 20 dBm
*RST: -10 dBm

Example:
```
PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm
```
Sets the level of the trigger

Manual operation: See "External Trigger Level" on page 87

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>

This command selects the trigger condition for external power triggers.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Edge>

POSitive
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a positive edge.

NEGative
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a negative edge.

*RST: POSitive

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 88

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the external power trigger on and off.

This command requires the use of an R&S NRP-Z81 power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:TRIG ON`
Switches the external power trigger on

Manual operation: See "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 87

11.4.2.8 External Generator Control

External generator control commands are available if the R&S FSW External Generator Control option (R&S FSW-B10) is installed. For each measurement channel one external generator can be configured. To switch between different configurations define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control see Chapter 4.7.4, "Basics on External Generator Control", on page 32.

Measurement Configuration

The following commands are required to activate external generator control and to configure a calibration measurement with an external tracking generator.

SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines a fixed source frequency for the external generator.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Source frequency of the external generator.

*RST: 1100050000

Example: SOUR:EXT:FREQ 10MHz

Manual operation: See "(Manual) Source Frequency" on page 76

SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe] <State>

This command couples the frequency of the external generator output to the R&S FSW.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW; the RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator)

OFF | 0
The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by `SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency`.

*RST: 1

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP ON`

Manual operation: See "Source Frequency Coupling" on page 76

SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator <Value>

This command defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$\text{Source Freq} = \text{RF} \cdot \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + \text{Offset}$$

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3
```
Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/ Offset)" on page 76

SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator <Value>

This command defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$\text{Source Freq} = \text{RF} \cdot \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + \text{Offset}$$

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"
```
Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/ Offset)" on page 76

SOURce:EXTernal:FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset of the generator with reference to the analyzer frequency.

Select the offset such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$\text{Source Freq} = \text{RF} \cdot \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + \text{Offset}$$

Parameters:

<Offset> <numeric value>, specified in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz, rounded to the nearest Hz

*RST: 0 Hz

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 10HZ`
Sets an offset of the generator output frequency compared to the analyzer frequency of 10 Hz.

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 76

SOURce:EXTernal:POWer[:LEVel] <Level>

This command sets the output power of the selected generator.

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm`
Sets the generator level to -30 dBm

Manual operation: See "Source Power" on page 75

SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the connected external generator.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Source State" on page 75

SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the external generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the external generator can be taken into account for the setting.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB
*RST: 0dB

Example: `SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB`
Sets the level offset of the external generator to – 20 dBm.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Source Offset" on page 75

Interface Configuration

The following commands are required to configure the interface for the connection to the external generator.

SOURce:EXTernal:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>

This command controls selection of the reference oscillator for the external generator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal
the internal reference is used

EXTernal
the external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

*RST: INT

Example: `SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT`
Switches to external reference oscillator

Manual operation: See "Reference" on page 74

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator:ADDRess <Number>

Changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the external generator.

Parameters:

<Number> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: 28

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 15`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address / TCP/IP Address" on page 74

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:INTerface <Type>

Defines the interface used for the connection to the external generator.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229).

Parameters:

<Type> GPIB | TCPip

*RST: GPIB

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT TCP`

Manual operation: See "Interface" on page 73

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:LINK <Type>

This command selects the link type of the external generator if the GPIB interface is used.

The difference between the two GPIB operating modes is the execution speed. While, during GPIB operation, each frequency to be set is transmitted to the generator separately, a whole frequency list can be programmed in one go if the TTL interface is also used. Frequency switching can then be performed per TTL handshake which results in considerable speed advantages.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229).

Parameters:

<Type> GPIB | TTL

GPIB
GPIB connection without TTL synchronization (for all generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz devices)

TTL
GPIB connection with TTL synchronization (if available; for most Rohde&Schwarz devices)

*RST: GPIB

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL`
Selects GPIB + TTL interface for generator operation.

Manual operation: See "TTL Handshake" on page 73

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the type of external generator.

For a list of the available generator types see the "External Generator Control Basics" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

<Name> <Generator name as string value>

*RST: SMU02

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'`
Selects SMW06 as an external generator

Manual operation: See "Generator Type" on page 73

SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator:ADDRess <Address>

Configures the TCP/IP address for the external generator.

Parameters:

<Address>	TCP/IP address between 0.0.0.0 and 0.255.255.255 *RST: 0.0.0.0

Example: `SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 130.094.122.195`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address / TCP/IP Address" on page 74

Source Calibration

The following commands are required to activate the calibration functions of the external tracking generator. However, they are only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229).

Remote commands exclusive to source calibration:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

The command defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the grid (for all traces).

For external generator calibration measurements (requires the optional External Generator Control), this command defines the power offset value assigned to the reference position.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value>	*RST: 0 dBm, coupled to reference level

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL -20dBm`
Sets the power value assigned to the reference position to -20 dBm

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 79

[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] <MeasType>

This command initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization. The result depends on whether a reflection measurement or transmission measurement is performed (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 233).

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229).

Parameters:

<MeasType> **THRough**
"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between external generator and device input
"REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

OPEN
only allowed in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep operation
`CORR:METH TRAN`
Selects a transmission measurement.
`CORR:COLL THR;*WAI`
Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

Usage: Setting only
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 78
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 78

[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod

This command selects the type of measurement to be performed with the external generator.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe]` on page 229).

Parameters:

REFLection
Selects reflection measurements.

TRANsmission
Selects transmission measurements.

*RST: TRANsmission

Example:
`CORR:METH TRAN`
Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

Manual operation: See "Calibrate Transmission" on page 77
See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 78
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 78

[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall

This command restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe] on page 229).

Example: CORR:REC

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Recall" on page 78

[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] <State>

This command turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have created a reference trace for the selected measurement type with [SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] on page 232.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see SOURce:EXTernal[:STATe] on page 229).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CORR ON
Activates normalization.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Source Calibration Normalize" on page 78

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator <Name>

This command uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 1001 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under `c:\r_s\instr\trd`. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency.

The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the commands described in the "Remote Commands > Configuring the R&S FSW > Working with Transducers" section in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

<Name> '<name>

Example: CORR:TRAN:GEN 'SMW200A1'
Creates the transducer file
C:\r_s\instr\trd\SMW200A.trd.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Save As Trd Factor" on page 79

Programming Example for External Generator Control

The following example demonstrates how to work with an external generator in a remote environment.

It assumes a signal generator of the type SMW06 is connected to the R&S FSW, including TTL synchronization, as described in Chapter 4.7.4.1, "External Generator Connections", on page 33.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------

//Reset the instrument
*RST

//Set the frequency span.
SENS:FREQ:STAR 10HZ
SENS:FREQ:STOP 1MHZ

//--------------Configuring the interface -----------

//Set the generator type to SMW06 with a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4GHz
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'

//Set the interface used to the GPIB address 28
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT GPIB
SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 28

//Activate the use of TTL synchronization to optimize measurement speed
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL

//Activate the use of the external reference frequency at 10 MHz on the generator
SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

//--------------Configuring the calibration measurement -----------

//Activate external generator control.
SOUR:EXT:STAT ON
//Set the generator output level to -10 dBm.
SOUR:EXT:POW -10DBM
//Set the frequency coupling to automatic
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP:STAT ON

//--------------Configuring the generator frequency range -----------

//Define a series of frequencies (one for each sweep point) based on the current
//frequency at the RF input of the analyzer; the generator frequency is half the
//frequency of the analyzer, with an offset of 100 kHz;
// analyzer start:            10 Hz
// analyzer stop:             1 MHz
// analyzer span:             999.99 KHz
// generator frequency start: 100.005 KHz
```

```
// generator frequency stop:  600 KHz
// generator span:            499.995 KHz

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:NUM 1
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:DEN 2
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 100KHZ

//--------------Performing the calibration measurement -----------

//Perform a transmission measurement with direct connection between the generator
//and the analyzer and wait till the end
SENS:CORR:METH TRAN
SENS:CORR:COLL:ACQ THR; *WAI

//--------------Retrieving the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the measured frequencies (10 Hz - 600 kHz)
TRAC:DATA:X? TRACE1

//Retrieve the measured power levels; = 0 between 10 Hz and 100 kHz (below
//generator minimum frequency); nominal -5dBm as of 100 kHz;
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Normalizing the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the normalized power levels (= power offsets from calibration results)
//Should be 0 for all sweep points directly after calibration
SENS:CORR:STAT ON
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Changing the display of the calibration results -----------
//Shift the reference line so the -5 dB level is displayed in the center
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RVAL -5DB
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS 50PCT
```

11.4.3 Configuring the Output

Configuring trigger input/output is described in Chapter 11.4.7.2, "Configuring the Trigger Output", on page 262.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the R&S FSW on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

Manual operation: See "Noise Source" on page 128

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe] <State>

This command enables or disables online demodulation output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `OUTP:ADEM ON`

Manual operation: See "Online Demodulation Output State" on page 131

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce <WindowName>

This command selects the result display whose results are output. Only active time domain results can be selected.

Parameters:
<WindowName>

<string>
String containing the name of the window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

FOCus
Dynamically switches to the currently selected window. If a window is selected that does not contain a time-domain result display, the selection is ignored and the previous setting is maintained.

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:ONL:SOUR 'AnalogDemod'`
OR:
`DISP:WIND1:SEL`
`OUTP:ADEM:SOUR FOC`

Manual operation: See "Output Selection" on page 131

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency] <Frequency>

This command defines the cutoff frequency for the AC highpass filter (for AC coupling only, see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 264).

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value

Range: 10 Hz to DemodBW/10 (= 300 kHz for active demodulation output)

*RST: 100 Hz

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:ONL:AF:CFR 100Hz`

Manual operation: See "AC Cutoff Frequency" on page 131

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes <State>

In addition to sending the output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector (on the rear panel of the R&S FSW), it can also be output to headphones connected on the front panel (PHONES connector).

CAUTION: To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

If you do not hear output on the connected headphones despite having enabled both general online demod output `OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]` on page 237 and this command, adjust the volume setting.

(Using `SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` on page 238.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:PHON ON`

Manual operation: See "Phones Output" on page 132

SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

Parameters:

<Volume> Range: 0 to 1

*RST: 0.5

Example: `SYST:SPE:VOL 0`

Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

Manual operation: See "Online Demodulation Output State" on page 131

11.4.4 Frequency Settings

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP
Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

DOWN
Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency" on page 71
See "Center frequency" on page 96

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the `SENS:FREQ UP` AND `SENS:FREQ DOWN` commands, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 239.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to fMAX
*RST: 0.1 x span
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 96

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

SPAN
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.
(for RF spectrum result display)

RBW
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.
(for all result displays except RF spectrum)

OFF
Decouples the step size.

*RST: SPAN

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 96

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT

*RST: 10

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 96

11.4.5 Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

11.4.5.1 Amplitude Settings

Useful commands for amplitude configuration described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>
UNIT<n>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows with absolute values.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

Example: `UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:
<n>, <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel>	The unit is variable.
	Range: see datasheet
	*RST: 0 dBm

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Reference Level" on page 89

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

Suffix:

<n>, <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset>	Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
	*RST: 0dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 89

11.4.5.2 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see `INPut:EATT:STATe` on page 244).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

This function is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

Parameters:

<Attenuation>	Range: see data sheet
	Increment: 5 dB
	*RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `INP:ATT 30dB`
Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 91

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FSW determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

This function is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 91

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (`INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`, see `INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 243).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
Range: see data sheet
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example:
```
INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
INP:EATT 10 dB
```

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 91

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON

0 | OFF

*RST: 1

Example: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 91

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is active.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON

0 | OFF

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:EATT:STAT ON`
Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 91

11.4.5.3 Configuring a Preamplifier

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface.

For R&S FSW 26 or higher models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

For R&S FSW 8 or 13 models, the preamplification is defined by `INPut:GAIN[:VALue]`.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 92

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain if the preamplifier is activated (`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`, see `INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 244).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB

The availability of gain levels depends on the model of the R&S FSW.
R&S FSW8/13: 15dB and 30 dB
R&S FSW26 or higher: 30 dB
All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
`INP:GAIN:VAL 30`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 92

11.4.5.4 Scaling the Y-Axis

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> If the y-axis shows the power, the unit is dB with a range from 10 dB to 200 dB.
If the y-axis shows the frequency, the unit is Hz with a variable range.
*RST: 100 dB (frequency domain), 500 kHz (time domain)

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Range" on page 123

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Auto Scale Once" on page 124

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis
RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis
*RST: ABSolute

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 124

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)

Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)

*RST: depends on the result display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`

Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

Manual operation: See "Dev per Division/ Db per Division" on page 121

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The R&S FSW adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

For measurements with the optional external generator control, the command defines the position of the reference value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> *RST: 100 PCT = AF spectrum display; 50 PCT = time display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Reference Position" on page 79
See "Reference Value Position" on page 121
See "Ref Level Position" on page 123

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

For AF spectrum displays, only the parameters "LINear" and "LOGarithmic" are permitted.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in the specified unit.

PERCent
Linear scaling in %.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scaling in %.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Deviation" on page 122
See "Scaling" on page 124

11.4.6 Configuring Data Acquisition

The following remote commands are required to configure which data is to be acquired and then demodulated in a remote environment.

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, only the MSRA/MSRT Master channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition commands for the Analog Demodulation application in MSRA/MSRT mode define the analysis interval.

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual. For details on the MSRT operating mode see the R&S FSW Realtime Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe <Time>

This command defines the measurement time for analog demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Time> *RST: 62.5us

Example: `ADEM:MTIM 62.5us`
Sets the measurement time to 62.5 µs.

Manual operation: See "Measurement Time (AQT)" on page 107

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLENgth?

This command returns the record length set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example: `ADEM:RLEN?`
Returns the current record length.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET <SampleRate> | <RecordLength> | <TriggerSource> | <TriggerSlope> | <OffsetSamples> | <NoOfMeas>

This command configures the analog demodulator of the instrument.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<SampleRate> **numeric value**
The frequency at which measurement values are taken from the A/D-converter and stored in I/Q memory.
Allowed range: refer to Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.
*RST: 8 MHz

<RecordLength> Number of samples to be stored in I/Q memory.
Range: 1 to 400001 with AF filter or AF trigger active, 1 to 480001 with both AF filter and AF trigger deactive
*RST: 501)

<TriggerSource> Selection of the trigger source to use for the demodulator. For details on trigger sources see "Trigger Source" on page 98.
IMMediate | EXTernal | EXT2 | EXT3 | IFPower | RFPower| AF | AM | AMRelative | FM | PM
Note: After selecting IF Power, the trigger threshold can be set with the `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` command.
*RST: IMMediate

<TriggerSlope> POSitive | NEGative

Used slope of the trigger signal.
The value indicated here will be ignored for <trigger source> = IMMediate.

*RST: POSitive

<OffsetSamples> Number of samples to be used as an offset to the trigger signal.
For details refer to Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.
The value indicated here is ignored for <trigger source> = "IMMediate".

*RST: 0

<NoOfMeas> Number of repetitions of the measurement to be executed. The value indicated here is especially necessary for the average/maxhold/minhold function.

Range: 0 to 32767
*RST: 0

Example: `ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30`
Performs a measurement at:
sample rate = 8 MHz
record length = 32000
trigger source = EXTernal
trigger slope = POSitive
offset samples = -500 (500 samples before trigger occurred)
# of meas = 30

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition.

From the specified RBW and the demodulation span set by `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 270 or `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 251, the required measurement time is calculated. If the available measurement time is not sufficient for the given bandwidth, the measurement time is set to its maximum and the resolution bandwidth is increased to the resulting bandwidth.

This command is identical to `SENS:BAND:RES`, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: 61.2 kHz

Example: `ADEM:SPEC:BAND 61.2kHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 61.2 kHz.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATe?

This command returns the sample rate set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `ADEM:SRAT?`
Returns the current sample rate.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod <Bandwidth>

This command sets the bandwidth for analog demodulation. Depending on the selected demodulation bandwidth, the instrument selects the required sample rate.

For details on the correlation between demodulation bandwidth and sample rate refer to Chapter 4.3, "Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 27.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM`.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> *RST: 5 MHz

Example: `BAND:DEM 1MHz`
Sets demodulation bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See "Demodulation Bandwidth" on page 106

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE <FilterType>

This command defines the type of demodulation filter to be used.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM:TYPE`:

Parameters:
<FilterType>

FLAT
Standard flat demodulation filter

GAUSs
Gaussian filter for optimized settling behavior

*RST: FLAT

Manual operation: See "Demodulation Filter" on page 107

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	refer to data sheet *RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz
Example:	`BAND 1 MHz` Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz
Usage:	SCPI confirmed
Manual operation:	See "Resolution Bandwidth" on page 107

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<SweepCount>	When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FSW performs one single sweep in single sweep mode. In continuous sweep mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed. Range: 0 to 200000 *RST: 0

Example:	`SWE:COUN 64`
	Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
	`INIT:CONT OFF`
	Switches to single sweep mode.
	`INIT;*WAI`
	Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Usage:	SCPI confirmed
Manual operation:	See "Sweep / Average Count" on page 110

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <SweepPoints>

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

Parameters:

<SweepPoints>	Range: 101 to 100001 *RST: 1001
Example:	`SWE:POIN 251`
Usage:	SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Sweep Points" on page 110

11.4.7 Triggering

The following remote commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. More details are described for manual operation in Chapter 5.4, "Trigger Configuration", on page 97.

*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

11.4.7.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the baseband power trigger event.

The command requires the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 254 command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:
<Period> Range: 150 ns to 1000 s
*RST: 150 ns

Example: `TRIG:SOUR BBP`
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
`TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

For input from the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71) using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns to avoid unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

Parameters:
<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.
Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
*RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See "Drop-Out Time" on page 103

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

Parameters:
<Offset> *RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Offset" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

Parameters:
<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Sets an external trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 103

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:
<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
*RST: 3 dB

Example: `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

This command sets the level of the baseband power trigger.

This command is available for the optional Digital Baseband Interface and the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

Parameters:
<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:BBP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that the variable INPUT/OUTPUT connectors (ports 2+3) must be set for use as input using the `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection` command.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port.
1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel>	Range:	0.5 V to 3.5 V
	*RST:	1.4 V

Example: `TRIG:LEV 2V`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

For compatibility reasons, this command is also available for the "baseband power" trigger source when using the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71).

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -10 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel>	Range:	-130 dBm to 30 dBm
	*RST:	-20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OSCilloscope:COUPling <CoupType>

Configures the coupling of the external trigger to the oscilloscope.

Parameters:

<CoupType> Coupling type

DC
Direct connection with 50 Ω termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

CDLimit
Direct connection with 1 MΩ termination, passes both DC and AC components of the trigger signal.

AC
Connection through capacitor, removes unwanted DC and very low-frequency components.

*RST: DC

Manual operation: See "Coupling" on page 103

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative <Level>

The command sets the level when AM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -100 to +100
*RST: 0 %
Default unit: %

Example: `TRIG:LEV:AM:REL -20 %`
Sets the AM trigger threshold to -20 %

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute] <Level>

The command sets the level when RF power signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>	Range:	-100 to +30
	*RST:	-20 dBm
	Default unit:	dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:AM -30 dBm`
Sets the RF power signal trigger threshold to -30 dBm

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM <Level>

The command sets the level when FM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>	Range:	-10 to +10
	*RST:	0 Hz
	Default unit:	MHz

Example: `TRIG:LEV:FM 10 kHz`
Sets the FM trigger threshold to 10 kHz

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM <Level>

The command sets the level when PM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>	Range:	-1000 to +1000
	*RST:	0 RAD
	Default unit:	RAD | DEG

Example: `TRIG:LEV:PM 1.2 RAD`
Sets the PM trigger threshold to 1.2 rad

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive
Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative
Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: `TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 103

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

For triggering with AF, AM, AMRelative, FM, and PM trigger sources to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal. For details on trigger sources see "Trigger Source" on page 98.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate
Free Run

EXTernal
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER INPUT connector.
If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is installed and active, this parameter activates the CH3 input connector on the oscilloscope. Then the R&S FSW triggers when the signal fed into the CH3 input connector on the oscilloscope meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.
Note: In previous firmware versions, the external trigger was connected to the CH2 input on the oscilloscope. As of firmware version R&S FSW 2.30, the **CH3** input on the oscilloscope must be used!

EXT2
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

EXT3
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT connector.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

RFPower
First intermediate frequency
Not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

IFPower
Second intermediate frequency
Not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface. For input from the optional Analog Baseband Interface, this parameter is interpreted as `BBPower` for compatibility reasons.

IQPower
Magnitude of sampled I/Q data
For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.
Not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

TIME
Time interval

BBPower
Baseband power (for digital input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface
Baseband power (for digital input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband interface

PSEN
External power sensor

AF
AF power signal

FM

FM power signal

AM
corresponds to the RF power signal

AMRelative
corresponds to the AM signal

PM
PM power signal

GP0 | GP1 | GP2 | GP3 | GP4 | GP5
For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications, and only if the optional Digital Baseband Interface is available.
Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. The parameter specifies which general purpose bit (0 to 5) will provide the trigger data.
The assignment of the general purpose bits used by the Digital IQ trigger to the LVDS connector pins is provided in "Digital I/Q" on page 100.

*RST: IMMediate

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:
See "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 87
See "Trigger Source" on page 98
See "Free Run" on page 98
See "External Trigger 1/2/3" on page 98
See "External CH3" on page 99
See "I/Q Power" on page 99
See "IF Power" on page 99
See "Baseband Power" on page 100
See "Digital I/Q" on page 100
See "FM / AM / PM / RF (Offline)" on page 101
See "Time" on page 101
See "RF Power" on page 101
See "Power Sensor" on page 102

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval> 2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s
*RST: 1.0 s

Example: `TRIG:SOUR TIME`
Selects the time trigger input for triggering.
`TRIG:TIME:RINT 50`
The sweep starts every 50 s.

11.4.7.2 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FSW.

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection <Direction>

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the used trigger port.
2 = trigger port 2 (front panel)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear panel)

Parameters:
<Direction> **INPut**
Port works as an input.
OUTPut
Port works as an output.
*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 104

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the level of the (TTL compatible) signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe`.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:
<Level> **HIGH**
5 V
LOW
0 V
*RST: LOW

Example: `OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH`

Manual operation: See "Level" on page 105

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe <OutputType>

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<OutputType> **DEVice**
Sends a trigger signal when the R&S FSW has triggered internally.

TARMed
Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEFined
Sends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel`.

*RST: DEVice

Manual operation: See "Output Type" on page 104

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Send Trigger" on page 105

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Length> Pulse length in seconds.

Example: `OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 0.02`

Manual operation: See "Pulse Length" on page 105

11.4.8 Configuring Demodulation

The following remote commands are required to configure the demodulation parameters in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 5.7, "Demodulation", on page 110.

11.4.8.1 Basic Demodulation Settings

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- Chapter 11.4.8.2, "Time Domain Zoom Settings", on page 266

Basic demodulation commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling <Coupling>

This command selects the coupling of the AF path of the analyzer in the specified window.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Coupling> AC | DC
*RST: AC (PM); DC (FM)

Example: `ADEM:AF:COUP DC`
Switches on DC coupling.

Manual operation: See "AF Coupling" on page 112

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] <Time>

This command determines the position where the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time selected in the instrument; this value is output in response to the query `ADEM:PM:RPO:X? MAX`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Time> 0 s to measurement time
*RST: 0 s

Example: `ADEM:PM:RPO 500us`
Sets the position where the phase to 0 rad setting to 500 µs.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)" on page 113

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold (see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 265), the demodulated data is automatically set to 0.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are squelched.

Manual operation: See "Squelch State" on page 112

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 265).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Threshold> numeric value

The absolute threshold level

Range: -150 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -40 dBm

Example: `DEM:SQU:LEV -80`
If the signal drops below -80 dBm, the demodulated data is set to 0.

Manual operation: See "Squelch Level" on page 112

11.4.8.2 Time Domain Zoom Settings

Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth <Length>

The command allows you to define the length of the time domain zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window manually. If the length is defined manually using this command, the zoom mode is also set to manual.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Length> *RST: sweep time
Length of the zoom area in seconds.

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:LENG 2s`
Zoom mode is set to manual and the zoom length to 2 seconds.

Manual operation: See "Length" on page 113

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE <Mode>

The command defines whether the length of the zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data is defined automatically or manually in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MAN

AUTO
(Default:) The number of sweep points is used as the zoom length.

MAN
The zoom length is defined manually using [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:LENG:MODE MAN`
Zoom function uses the length defined manually.

Manual operation: See "Length" on page 113

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt <Time>

The command selects the start time for the zoomed display of analog-demodulated measurements in the specified window. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time, which is set and can be queried with the [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe command.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with this command.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to (measurement time – zoom length)
*RST: 0 s

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:STAT ON`
Switches on the zoom function
`ADEM:ZOOM:STAR 500us`
Sets the starting point of the display to 500 µs.

Manual operation: See "Start" on page 113

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

The command enables or disables the time domain zoom function for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt on page 267.

If the zoom function is disabled, data reduction is used to adapt the measurement points to the number of points available on the display.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM ON`
Switches on the zoom function

Manual operation: See "State" on page 113

11.4.8.3 Configuring the Demodulation Spectrum

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

AF evaluation

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer <Frequency>

This command sets the center frequency for AF spectrum result display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 1.25 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Center" on page 114

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN <Span>

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for AF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to DBW/2 (see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 251).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Span> *RST: 9 MHz

Example: `ADEM:AF:SPAN 200 kHz`
Sets the AF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Span" on page 115

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL

This command sets the maximum span for AF spectrum result display.

The maximum span corresponds to DBW/2 (see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 251).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:
`ADEM:BAND 5 MHz`
Sets the demodulation bandwidth to 5 MHz
`ADEM:AF:SPAN:FULL`
Sets the AF span to 2.5 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Full Span" on page 115

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for AF spectrum result display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 0 MHz

Example:
`ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz`
Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
`ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz`
Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Start" on page 115

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for AF spectrum result display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 9 MHz

Example:
`ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz`
Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
`ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz`
Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Stop" on page 115

RF evaluation

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain.

Useful commands described elsewhere

- [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 239
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 251

Specific commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM <Span>

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for RF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to the demodulation bandwidth (see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 251).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Span> *RST: 5 MHz

Example: `ADEM:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM 200 kHz`
Sets the rF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 116

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum] <FreqRange>

Sets the DBW to the specified value and the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to its new maximum (the demodulation bandwidth).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<FreqRange> *RST: 5 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 116
See "RF Full Span" on page 117

11.4.8.4 (Post-processing) AF Filters

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function. AF filters are only available for AM or FM time domain evaluations.

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the "A" weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 119.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF
	*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:AWE ON`
Activates the A weighting filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF

This command switches all AF filters for the selected evaluation off.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Deactivating all AF Filters" on page 120

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the weighted CCIR filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 119.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIR:WEIG ON`

Activates the weighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the unweighted CCIR filter in the specified window.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 119.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIR:UNW ON`

Activates the unweighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT <State>

This command activates/deactivates the CCITT (CCITT P.53) weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 119.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIT ON`

Activates the CCITT weighting filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant

This command selects the deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details on deemphasis refer to "Deemphasis" on page 119.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

25 us | 50 us | 75 us | 750 us

*RST: 50 us

Example: `FILT:DEMP:TCON 750us`
Selects the deemphasis for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 4 MHz with a time constant of 750 µs.

Manual operation: See "Deemphasis" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details about deemphasis refer to "Deemphasis" on page 119.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:DEMP ON`
Activates the selected deemphasis.

Manual operation: See "Deemphasis" on page 119

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the high pass filter type for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to "High Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FilterType> 20 Hz | 50 Hz | 300 Hz

*RST: 300Hz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `FILT:HPAS:FREQ 300Hz`
Selects the high pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 8 MHz.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to "High Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value

Range: 0 to 3 MHz

*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:HPAS:FREQ:MAN 3MHz`

The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 3 MHz.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filter refer to "High Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:HPAS ON`

Activates the selected high pass filter.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the absolute low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<FilterType> 3kHz | 15kHz | 150kHz

*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ 150kHz`

Selects the low pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 400 kHz to 16 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Frequency> numeric value
Range: 0 to 3 MHz
*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ:MAN 150kHz`
The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 150 kHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative <FilterType>

This command selects the relative low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FilterType> 5PCT | 10PCT | 25PCT
*RST: 25PCT

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ:REL 25PCT`
Selects the low pass filter as 25 % of the demodulation bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 118

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 118.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:LPAS ON`
Activates the selected low pass filter.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 118

11.4.8.5 Defining the Scaling and Units

The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

11.4.8.6 Scaling for AF Evaluation

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 283
- `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 264
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 247
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 247

Specific commands:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

This command defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Suffix:

<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value>	*RST:	AM time domain: 0 PCT; FM time domain: 0 Hz; PM time domain: 0 rad; AM spectrum: 100 PCT; FM spectrum: 250 kHz; PM spectrum: 10 rad;

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0`
Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 122

11.4.8.7 Scaling for RF Evaluation

These commands are required for RF evaluations and the result summary.

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 247
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 247
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 245
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 246

11.4.8.8 Units

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.

UNIT<n>:ANGLe <Unit>

This command selects the unit for angles (for PM display, <n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:ANGL`

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Unit> DEG | RAD
*RST: RAD

Example: `UNIT:ANGL DEG`

Manual operation: See "Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)" on page 125

UNIT<n>:THD <Mode>

Selects the unit for THD measurements (<n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:THD`

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Mode> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:THD PCT`

Manual operation: See "THD Unit (% / DB)" on page 125

11.4.8.9 Relative Demodulation Results

The following commands are required to obtain relative demodulation results.

CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:REFerence <RefValue>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:REFerence <RefValue>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:REFerence <RefValue>

Defines the reference value to be used for relative demodulation results and recalculates the results. If necessary, the detector is activated.

A reference value *0* would provide infinite results and is thus automatically corrected to *0.1*.

Suffix:
<det> 1: Positive peak; 2: Negative peak; 3: Average of positive and negative peaks (+/-PK/2); 4: RMS
Detector function used for relative demodulation

Parameters:
<RefValue> double value

The unit depends on the demodulation type:
AM: %
FM: Hz
PM: depends on `UNIT<n>:ANGLe` setting

*RST: 1.0

Example: See `CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:STATe` on page 278

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 126

CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:STATe <State>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:STATe <State>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:STATe <State>

Activates relative demodulation for the selected detector. If activated, the demodulated result is set in relation to the reference value defined by `CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:REFerence`.

Suffix:
<det> 1: Positive peak; 2: Negative peak; 3: Average of positive and negative peaks (+/-PK/2); 4: RMS
Detector function used for relative demodulation

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: `CONF:ADEM:RES:PM:DET2:STAT ON`
Activates relative demodulation for the negative peak detector.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:UNIT PCT`
Defines the unit for relative values as percent.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:PM:DET2:REF 1.415%`
Sets the reference value for the negative peak detector to 1.415 %.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:PM:DET2:MODE AVER`
Sets the negative peak detector to average mode.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:PM:DET2:REF:MEAS`
Sets the reference value for the negative peak detector to the average of the currently calculated value and the previous reference value.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 126

CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:REFerence:MEAStoref

Sets the reference value to be used for relative demodulation results to the currently measured value *for all relative detectors*.

If necessary, the detectors are activated.

A reference value *0* would provide infinite results and is thus automatically corrected to *0.1*.

Suffix:
<det> irrelevant

Example: See `CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:STATe` on page 278

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Meas -> Reference" on page 127

CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:AM:DETector<det>:MODE <Mode>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:FM:DETector<det>:MODE <Mode>
CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:MODE <Mode>

Defines the mode with which the demodulation result is determined.

Suffix:
<det> 1: Positive peak; 2: Negative peak; 3: Average of positive and negative peaks (+/-PK/2); 4: RMS
Detector function used for relative demodulation

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the detector value is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average result is determined over all sweeps.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each result only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

*RST: WRITe

Example: See CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:PM:DETector<det>:STATe on page 278

Manual operation: See "Mode" on page 126

CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative demodulation results.

Parameters:

<Unit> PCT | DB

*RST: PCT

Example:

`CONF:ADEM:RES:AM:DET2:STAT ON`
Activates relative demodulation for the negative peak detector.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:AM:DET2:MODE AVER`
Sets the negative peak detector to average mode.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:UNIT PCT`
Defines the unit for relative values as percent.
`CONF:ADEM:RES:AM:DET2:REF 1.415%`
Sets the reference value for relative results to 1.415 %.

Manual operation: See "Relative Unit" on page 125

11.4.9 Adjusting Settings Automatically

The following remote commands are required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 5.9, "Automatic Settings", on page 132.

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, settings related to data acquisition cannot be adjusted for Analog Demodulation applications.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level
- Scaling

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)" on page 133

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation <Duration>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example: `ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 134

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S FSW determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The R&S FSW determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual
The R&S FSW uses the measurement length defined by `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation` on page 281.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See "Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)" on page 134
See "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 134

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 134

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 283 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2`

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 134

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG <State>

Defines the behavior of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

See "Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements" on page 132.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.

OFF | 0
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.

*RST: 1

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

Example: `ADJ:FREQ`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)" on page 133

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSW or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 90

[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous] <State>

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis in all diagrams according to the current measurement results. Currently auto-scaling is only available for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "AF Auto Scale" on page 123

11.4.10 Configuring Standard Traces

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 247
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 245

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode.

In case of max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt`. Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANk

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switching to single sweep mode.
`SWE:COUN 16`
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
`DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT`
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "Trace Mode" on page 136

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>

This command turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State>

ON
The automatic reset is off.

OFF
The automatic reset is on.

*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON`
Switches off the reset function.

Manual operation: See "Hold" on page 137

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SELect

This command selects the trace specified by the index <t> in the window specified by the index <n>. Only traces that are active in the specified result display can be selected. The selected trace is used to determine the "Result Summary" for the corresponding result display (see "Result Summary" on page 21).

The query returns the number of the currently selected trace in the window specified by the index <n> (trace index is ignored). Traces can only be queried for graphical result displays (not Result Summary, Marker Table or Peak Marker List).

Return values:

<TraceNo> Number of the currently selected trace.

Example: `DISP:TRAC3:SEL`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 1 for TRACe1, 0 for TRACe 2 to 6

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 136
See "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4 (Softkeys)" on page 138

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE] <TraceMode1>, <TraceMode2>, <TraceMode3>, <TraceMode4>, <TraceMode5>, <TraceMode6>

This command selects the trace modes of the evaluated signal to be measured simultaneously. For each of the six available traces a mode can be defined.

The trace modes are configured identically for all windows with a specific evaluation. The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method.

Command syntax	Evaluation method
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum
SPECtrum	RF spectrum

Note: The trace modes for each trace and each window can also be configured individually using the `DISP:TRAC:MODE` command, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 284.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<TraceMode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Sweep / Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

OFF
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: WRITe,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF

Example:

`ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH,OFF,OFF,OFF`
Determines average, max hold and min hold values simultaneously for the traces 1-3 of the RF time domain evaluation.
`ADEM:AM WRIT,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF`
Determines only the current measurement values for trace 1.
`ADEM:AM OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF`
Switches AM demodulation off.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<AverageCount> If you set an average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Sweep / Average Count" on page 110
See "Average Count" on page 138

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the trace averaging mode.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Mode> **VIDeo**
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWer
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

Example: `AVER:TYPE LIN`
Switches to linear average calculation.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Average Mode" on page 137

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] <Detector>

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
Negative peak

POSitive
Positive peak

SAMPle
First value detected per trace point

RMS
RMS value

AVERage
Average

*RST: APEak

Example: `DET POS`
Sets the detector to "positive peak".

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 137

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `DET:AUTO OFF`
The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 137

11.5 Capturing Data and Performing Sweeps

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

Note that in MSRA/MSRT operating mode, capturing data is only possible for the MSRA/MSRT Master channel. In Analog Demodulation application channels, the sweep configuration commands define the **analysis interval**. Be sure to select the correct measurement channel before using these commands.

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current measurement channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

For details see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

To abort a sequence of measurements by the Sequencer, use the `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt` command.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSW is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSW on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa**: `viClear()`
- **GPIB**: `ibclr()`
- **RSIB**: `RSDLLibclr()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR;:INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR;*WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using maxhold or averaging functions.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 109

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the sweep mode for an individual measurement channel.

Note that in single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

If the sweep mode is changed for a measurement channel while the Sequencer is active (see `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 294) the mode is only considered the next time the measurement in that channel is activated by the Sequencer.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Continuous sweep

OFF | 0
Single sweep

*RST: 1

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches the sweep mode to single sweep.
`INIT:CONT ON`
Switches the sweep mode to continuous sweep.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Sweep/RUN CONT" on page 108

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

With sweep count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Single Sweep/ RUN SINGLE" on page 108

INITiate<n>:REFResh

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated (`SYSTem:SEQuencer` SYST:SEQ:OFF) and only for slave applications in MSRA / MSRT mode, not the MSRA / MSRT Master.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the currently active slave application only. The results for any other slave applications remain unchanged.

The slave application channel must be selected before this command can be executed (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 183).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `SYST:SEQ:OFF`
Deactivates the scheduler
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new data measurement and waits for the end of the sweep.
`INST:SEL 'IQ ANALYZER'`
Selects the IQ Analyzer channel.
`INIT:REFR`
Refreshes the display for the I/Q Analyzer channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Refresh (MSRA / MSRT only)" on page 109

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements. The Sequencer itself is not deactivated, so you can start a new sequence immediately using `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 294.

To deactivate the Sequencer use `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 296.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Its effect is similar to the `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` command used for a single measurement.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 296).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSW application performs measurements sequentially.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 296).

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Note: In order to synchronize to the end of a sequential measurement using *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI you must use `SINGle` Sequence mode.

For details on synchronization see the "Remote Basics" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

SINGle
Each measurement is performed once (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), considering each channels' sweep count, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

CONTinuous
The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), in the same order, until the Sequencer is stopped.

CDEFined
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only those channels in continuous sweep mode (`INIT:CONT ON`) are repeated.

*RST: CONTinuous

Example:

`SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL]

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated (`SYSTem:SEQuencer` SYST:SEQ:OFF) and only in MSRA / MSRT mode.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by all active MSRA / MSRT slave applications.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant

Example: `SYST:SEQ:OFF`
Deactivates the scheduler
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new data measurement and waits for the end of the sweep.
`INIT:SEQ:REFR`
Refreshes the display for all channels.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error will occur.

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the R&S FSW User Manual.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0
The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.
`SYST:SEQ OFF`

11.6 Configuring the Result Display

The following remote commands are required to configure the screen display in a remote environment.

11.6.1 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel* (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 183).

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

This command determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>

SPLit
Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels

SINGle
Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

*RST: SING

Example: `DISP:FORM SPL`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the `LAY:SPL` command (see `LAYout:SPLitter` on page 301).

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Size>

LARGe
Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALl
Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALl

Example: `DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG`

11.6.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a measurement channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected measurement channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel* (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 183).

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>,<Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active measurement channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow
Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,'XTIM:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]'`
Adds an AM Time Domain display below window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "AM Time Domain" on page 13
See "FM Time Domain" on page 14
See "PM Time Domain" on page 15
See "AM Spectrum" on page 16
See "FM Spectrum" on page 17
See "PM Spectrum" on page 18
See "RF Time Domain" on page 19
See "RF Spectrum" on page 20
See "Result Summary" on page 21
See "Marker Table" on page 22
See "Marker Peak List" on page 23

Table 11-4: <WindowType> parameter values for AnalogDemod application

Parameter value	Window type
MTABle	Marker table
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
'XTIM:AM'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)
'XTIM:AM:RELative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RELative:AFSPec-trum'	AM Spectrum
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECtrum'	RF Spectrum

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> string

Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:CAT?`
Result:
`'2',2,'1',1`
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Query parameters:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:
<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'`
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
`2`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active measurement channel.

Parameters:
<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active measurement channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the existing window. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.
<WindowType>	Type of result display you want to use in the existing window. See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298 for a list of available window types.
Example:	`LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB` Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>,<Index2>,<Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Compared to the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE` on page 297 command, the `LAYout:SPLitter` changes the size of all windows to either side of the splitter permanently, it does not just maximize a single window temporarily.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command will not work, but does not return an error.

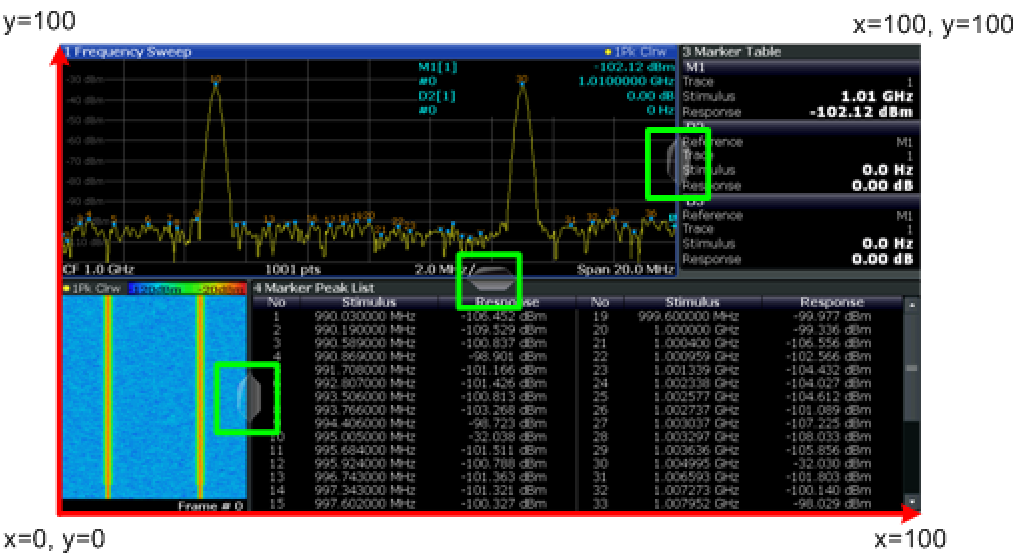


Figure 11-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Parameters:

<Index1>	The index of one window the splitter controls.
<Index2>	The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.

<Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 11-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.

Range: 0 to 100

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,3,50`
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,4,70`
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.
`LAY:SPL 3,2,70`
`LAY:SPL 4,1,70`
`LAY:SPL 2,1,70`

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?`, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298 for a list of available window types.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB`
Result:
`'2'`
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
`'2'`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 298 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

11.7 Retrieving Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the results from an Analog Demodulation measurement in a remote environment.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

Specific commands:

11.7.1 Retrieving Trace Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the trace results in a remote environment.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:RESult? <TraceMode>

This command reads the result data of the evaluated signal in the specified trace mode. The data format of the output data block is defined by the FORMat command (see `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 306).

The trace results are configured for a specific evaluation. The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method, as well as the output unit of the results.

Command syntax	Evaluation method	Output unit
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain	dBm
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain	%
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum	%
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain	kHz
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum	kHz
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain	rad or °
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum	rad or °
SPECtrum	RF spectrum	dBm (logarithmic display) or V (linear display).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Query parameters:
<TraceMode> WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold | VIEW

The specified trace mode must be one of those configured by `SENS:ADEM:<Evaluation>:TYPE`, see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE]` on page 287. Otherwise a query error is generated.

Example:
`ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH`
Sets up RF time domain results to be measured
`INIT; *WAI`
Starts measurement and waits for sync
`FORM ASC`
Selects output format
`ADEM:AM:RES? AVER`
Reads RF time domain average results
`ADEM:AM:RES? MAXH`
Reads RF time domain max hold results
`ADEM:AM:RES? MINH`
Reads RF time domain min hold results

Usage: Query only

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FSW to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSW. The R&S FSW automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32
32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".
In the Spectrum application, the format setting `REAL` is used for the binary transmission of trace data.
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example: `FORM REAL,32`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>[:DATA]

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Query parameters:

<ResultType> Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.

Return values:

<TraceData> The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.
If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)

Example: `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

11.7.2 Exporting Trace Results

Trace results can be exported to a file.

For more commands concerning data and results storage see the R&S FSW User Manual.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see `FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 308).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 3,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 3 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 140

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:
<Separator>

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator. Default is POINt.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "Decimal Separator" on page 139
See "Exporting the Peak List" on page 151

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See Chapter 11.7.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 314 for details.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Include Instrument Measurement Settings" on page 139

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 307).

Parameters:
<Selection>

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Export all Traces and all Table Results" on page 139

11.7.3 Retrieving Result Summary Values

The result summary contains measurement values that are calculated from the trace data.

For details see "Result Summary" on page 21.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?

This command queries the modulation (audio) frequency for the demodulation method in the selected window.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<ModFreq>	Modulation frequency in Hz.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>

This command queries the current value of the demodulated signal for the specified trace (as displayed in the Result Summary in manual operation).

Note that all windows with the same evaluation method have the same traces, thus the window is irrelevant.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	Trace
<m>	irrelevant

Query parameters:

<MeasType> PPEak | MPEak | MIDDle | RMS

PPEak
Postive peak (+PK)

MPEak | NPEak
Negative peak (-PK)

MIDDle
Average of positive and negative peaks ±PK/2

RMS
Root mean square value

Example:
`CALC:FEED 'XTIM:PM:TDOM'`
Switches on the PM time domain result display.
`DISP:TRAC ON`
Switches on the trace.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:PM? PPE`
Queries the peak value of the demodulated PM trace.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Result Summary" on page 21

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]:RELative? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]:RELative? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]:RELative? <MeasType>

This command queries the current *relative* value of the demodulated signal for the specified trace (as displayed in the Result Summary in manual operation).

Note that all windows with the same evaluation method have the same traces.

The unit of the results depends on the `CONFigure:ADEMod:RESults:UNIT` setting.

Suffix:

<t> Trace

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Query parameters:

<MeasType>

PPEak
Postive peak (+PK)

MPEak | NPEak
Negative peak (-PK)

MIDDle
Average of positive and negative peaks ±PK/2

RMS
Root mean square value

Example: `CALC:FEED 'XTIM:PM:TDOM'`
Switches on the PM time domain result display.
`DISP:TRAC ON`
Switches on the trace.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:PM? PPE`
Queries the peak value of the demodulated PM trace.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Result Summary" on page 21

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?

This command queries the carrier power, which is determined from the Clr/Write data.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<CPower> Power of the carrier without modulation in dBm.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?

This command queries the carrier offset (= frequency error) for FM and PM demodulation. The carrier offset is determined from the current measurement data (CLR/WRITE). The modulation is removed using low pass filtering.

The offset thus determined differs from that calculated in the `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet?` command which uses averaging to determine the frequency deviation.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<CarrOffset> The deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency in Hz.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the signal-to-noise-and-distortion (SINAD) measurement in the specified window for the specified trace.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	Trace
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<SINAD> The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio in dB.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the total harmonic distortion (THD) measurement in the specified window.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	Trace
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<THD> Total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal in dB.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? <ResultType>

This command calculates the FM carrier offset from the currently available measurement data set.

If averaging has been activated before acquiring the data set (using `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult?` on page 305, the averaged FM offset over several measurements can also be obtained by setting <ResultType> = AVERage.

The offset thus determined differs from the one calculated by the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?` on page 311 command since, for determination of the frequency deviation, the modulation is removed by means of low pass filtering, producing results that are different from those obtained by averaging.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Query parameters:

<ResultType> IMMediate | AVERage

IMMediate
The current measurement results are used to calculate the FM offset

AVERage
The measurement results that were averaged over the given number of measurements are used to calculate the FM offset
If no average measurement was active during the last measurement sequence only the `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? IMMediate` command will return a correct result (data to calculate the offset are taken from the last measured data set). `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? AVERage` will cause a query error in this case.

Example:
`ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30`
Sets up demodulator parameters to execute 30 measurements
`ADEM:FM AVER,OFF,OFF`
Selects FM results to perform averaging
`INIT; WAI`
Starts measurement and waits for sync
`ADEM:FM:OFFS? IMM`
Reads FM offset of last measurement of the sequence of 30
`ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER`
Reads FM offset averaged over 30 measurements

Usage: Query only

11.7.4 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]`. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):
  The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32-Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#41024<value1><value2>…<value n>` with

#4	Number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number of data bytes
1024	Number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)
<Value>	4-byte floating point value

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

11.7.5 Reference: ASCII File Export Format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. Optionally, the header can be excluded from the file (see "Include Instrument Measurement Settings" on page 139).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on the measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Generally, the format of this ASCII file can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus you can define the decimal separator to be used (decimal point or comma, see "Decimal Separator" on page 139).

Table 11-5: ASCII file format for trace export in the Spectrum application

File contents	Description
Header data	
Type;R&S FSW;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;	Operating mode
Preamplifier;OFF	Preamplifier status
Transducer; OFF	Transducer status
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level

File contents	Description
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
El Att;2.0;dB	Electrical attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Data section for individual window	
Window;1;Frequency Sweep	Window number and name
Trace 1;;	Selected trace
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE,RMS,SAMPLE,QUASIPEAK
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 2;;	Next trace in same window
...	
Data section for individual window	
Window;2 ..;	Name of next window
Data section for individual trace	

File contents	Description
Trace 1;;	First trace
...	

11.8 Analyzing Results

The following remote commands are required to configure general result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. in a remote environment. They are identical to the analysis functions in the base unit except for some special marker functions and spectrograms, which are not available in the Analog Demodulation application.

More details are described for manual operation in Chapter 6, "Analysis", on page 135.

11.8.1 Working with Markers Remotely

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 16 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously.

More details are described for manual operation in Chapter 6.3.4, "Marker Function Configuration", on page 147.

11.8.1.1 Setting Up Individual Markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns all markers off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "All Markers Off" on page 143

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links normal marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 141
See "Marker Type" on page 142
See "Select Marker" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Trace> **1 to 6**
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 143

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<m> Marker (query: 1 to 16)

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 22
See "Marker Peak List" on page 23
See "Marker Position (X-value)" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

If the analog demodulator (option Analog Demodulation, R&S FSW–K7) is activated, the query result is output in the following units in the specified window:

Result display	Output unit
AM	%
FM	Hz
PM	rad/deg (defined with `UNIT<n>:ANGLe` on page 277)
RF	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear dB)

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Result> Result at the marker position.

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single measurement mode.
`CALC:MARK2 ON`
Switches marker 2.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a measurement and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK2:Y?`
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 22
See "Marker Peak List" on page 23

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns *all* delta markers off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns all delta markers off.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links delta marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, delta marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 322)!

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Reference>

1 to 16
Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.

FIXed
Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Marker" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT2 ON`
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 141
See "Marker Type" on page 142
See "Select Marker" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<m> Marker

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The position is relative to the reference marker.
To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE` on page 320.
A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.

Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Marker Position (X-value)" on page 142

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

The unit depends on the application of the command.

Table 11-6: Analog demodulation measurements

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
AM result display (R&S FSW–K7)	% (lin) dB (log)
FM result display (R&S FSW–K7)	Hz (lin) dB (log)
PM result display (R&S FSW–K7)	rad | deg (lin) dB (log)
RF result display (R&S FSW–K7)	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear %)

Suffix:

<m> Marker

<n> Window

Return values:
<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker or the fixed reference.

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:DELT2 ON`
Switches on delta marker 2.
`CALC:DELT2:Y?`
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

Usage: Query only

11.8.1.2 General Marker Settings

The following commands control general marker functionality.

See also "Fixed Reference Marker Settings" on page 340

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows.

The step size defines the distance the marker moves when you move it with the rotary knob.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<StepSize>
STANdard
the marker moves from one pixel to the next
POINts
the marker moves from one sweep point to the next
*RST: POINts

Example:
`CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN`
Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

Manual operation: See "Marker Stepsize" on page 144

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <DisplayType>

Links the specified marker in all displays of the specified type.

Parameters:

<DisplayType> TIME | SPECtrum | BOTH | NONE

TIME
Links the markers in all time domain diagrams

SPECtrum
Links the markers in all AF Spectrum displays

BOTH
Links the markers both in the time domain diagrams and in the AF Spectrum displays

NONE
Markers are not linked.

*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "Link Time Marker" on page 144
See "Link AF Spectrum Marker" on page 144

DISPlay:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON
Turns the marker table on.

OFF
Turns the marker table off.

AUTO
Turns the marker table on if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `DISP:MTAB ON`
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 143

11.8.1.3 Marker Search (Spectrograms)

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.

Using Markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 336
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 336
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 336

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 336
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 337
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 337
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 337
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 337

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a marker on a particular frame.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<Frame>	Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off. The range depends on the history depth.
<Time>	Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s`
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the measurement channel.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<SearchArea> **VISible**
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).
MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.
*RST: VISible

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Using Delta Markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 338
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 338
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 338
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 339
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 339
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 339
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 339
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 340

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<Frame>	Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off. The range depends on the history depth.
<Time>	Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.
```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the measurement channel.

Suffix:

<n>, <m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchArea>

VISible
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

11.8.1.4 Marker Search Settings

The following commands define criteria for searches.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Application/Result display	Unit
Spectrum	dB
ADEMOD, RF	dB
ADEMOD, AM	PCT
ADEMOD, FM	kHz
ADEMOD, PM	RAD

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Excursion> The excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 5 PCT in AM displays, 50 kHz in FM displays, (0.5 RAD in PM displays)

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Peak Excursion" on page 145

11.8.1.5 Positioning the Marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event
Manual operation:	See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event
Manual operation:	See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event
Manual operation:	See "Peak Search" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
Usage:	Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 146

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 147

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 147

11.8.1.6 Configuring Special Marker Functions

The following commands are required to configure the special marker functions that are available in the Analog Demodulation application

.

Fixed Reference Marker Settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference.
The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value

*RST: 0

Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`

Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`

Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 144

Marker Peak Lists

Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 335
- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK` on page 346
- Chapter 11.8.1.4, "Marker Search Settings", on page 334

Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 *RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF`
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

Manual operation: See "Displaying Marker Numbers" on page 151

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

Suffix:

<n>, <m>	irrelevant

Return values:
<NumberOfPeaks>

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of peaks.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <Peaks>

This command initiates a peak search.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Peaks> This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.
Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion`.

Range: 1 to 200

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 5`
Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10`
Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S FSW looks for during a peak search.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 200
*RST: 50

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

Manual operation: See "Maximum Number of Peaks" on page 151

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<SortMode> **X**
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.
Y
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.
*RST: X

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

Manual operation: See "Sort Mode" on page 151

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON`
Activates marker peak search

Manual operation: See "Peak List State" on page 150

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:X?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is *.dat.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list to a file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path,name and extension of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Exporting the Peak List" on page 151

n dB Down Marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.
For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.
For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

*RST: 6dB

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB
```

Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:

<Frequency>

<frequency 1>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?`
This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Delta Value" on page 152

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?

This command queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<QFactor>

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 152

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON`
Turns the n dB Down marker on.

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 152

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?`
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Delta Value" on page 152

Phase Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off in the Analog Demodulation application.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 149
See "Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off" on page 150

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement in the Analog Demodulation application.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<PhaseNoise> numeric value

The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`

Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 149

11.8.2 Defining Limit Checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

11.8.2.1 Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line. The comment may have up to 40 characters.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 156

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s.
*RST: -

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME
*RST: FREQuency

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).
RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).
*RST: ABSolute

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "X-Offset" on page 154

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 158

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357.

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 158

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 157
See "Y-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 357.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 154

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSW uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Threshold> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357.

*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 156

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the limit line name.

*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 156

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Unit> If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).
*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset>	Numeric value. *RST: 0 Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance>	Defines the distance that the limit line moves. The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 158

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolType>	LINear | LOGarithmic *RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 157
See "Y-Axis" on page 157

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 357.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 154

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S FSW uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	Limit line

Parameters:

<Limit>	Numeric value. The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 357. *RST: -200 Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 156

11.8.2.2 Managing Limit Lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S FSW User Manual:

- `MMEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `MMEM:STOR:TYPE`
- `MMEM:LOAD:TYPE`

Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Return values:
<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 154

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "Copy Line" on page 155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 362).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Disable All Lines" on page 155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALC:LIM:TRAC`; see the description of commands for compatibility in the R&S FSW User Manual
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 362

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Traces to be Checked" on page 154

11.8.2.3 Checking the Results of a Limit Check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 292.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Return values:
<Result> **0**
PASS

1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

11.8.2.4 Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

Example: Configuring Limit Lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//------------- Configuing the limit lines ---------------------
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
```

```
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//-------------- Storing the limit lines -----------------------
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

Example: Performing a Limit Check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in "Example: Configuring Limit Lines" on page 364 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the measurement -------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.

//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//------------- Configuring the limit check -------------------
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

```
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
//Clears the previous limit check results

//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//-------------- Retrieving limit check results----------------------------

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check
```

11.8.3 Configuring an Analysis Interval and Line (MSRA mode only)

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA Master actually captures data; the MSRA slave applications define an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **analysis interval**. The **analysis line** is a common time marker for all MSRA slave applications.

For the Analog Demodulation slave application, the commands to define the analysis interval are the same as those used to define the actual data acquisition (see Chapter 11.4.6, "Configuring Data Acquisition", on page 248. Be sure to select the correct measurement channel before executing these commands.

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the Analog Demodulation measurement.

Useful commands related to MSRA mode described elsewhere:

- `INITiate<n>:REFResh` on page 293
- `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL]` on page 295

Remote commands exclusive to MSRA slave applications

The following commands are only available for MSRA slave application channels:

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW

This command defines whether or not the analysis line is displayed in all time-based windows in all MSRA slave applications and the MSRA Master.

Note: even if the analysis line display is off, the indication whether or not the currently defined line position lies within the analysis interval of the active slave application remains in the window title bars.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Manual operation: See "Show Line" on page 159

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue] <Position>

This command defines the position of the analysis line for all time-based windows in all MSRA slave applications and the MSRA Master.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Position> Position of the analysis line in seconds. The position must lie within the measurement time of the MSRA measurement.
Default unit: s

Manual operation: See "Position" on page 159

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL?

This command queries the analysis interval for the window specified by the WINDow suffix <n> (the CALC suffix is irrelevant). This command is only available in slave application measurement channels, not the MSRA View or MSRA Master.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<IntStart> Start value of the analysis interval in seconds
Default unit: s

<IntStop> Stop value of the analysis interval in seconds

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet <Offset>

This setting is only available for slave applications in MSRA mode, not for the MSRA Master. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements.

Parameters:

<Offset> This parameter defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted slave application data. The offset must be a positive value, as the slave application can only analyze data that is contained in the capture buffer.

Range: 0 to <Record length>
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Capture Offset" on page 107

11.8.4 Configuring an Analysis Interval and Line (MSRT mode only)

In MSRT operating mode, only the MSRT Master actually captures data; the MSRT slave applications define an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **analysis interval**. The **analysis line** is a common time marker for all MSRT slave applications.

For the Analog Demodulation slave application, the commands to define tha analysis interval are the same as those used to define the actual data acquisition (see Chapter 11.4.6, "Configuring Data Acquisition", on page 248. Be sure to select the correct measurement channel before executing these commands.

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the Analog Demodulation measurement.

Useful commands related to MSRT mode described elsewhere:

- `INITiate<n>:REFResh` on page 293
- `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL]` on page 295

Remote commands exclusive to MSRT slave applications

The following commands are only available for MSRT slave application channels:

CALCulate<n>:RTMS:ALINe:SHOW

This command defines whether or not the analysis line is displayed in all time-based windows in all MSRT slave applications and the MSRT Master.

Note: even if the analysis line display is off, the indication whether or not the currently defined line position lies within the analysis interval of the active slave application remains in the window title bars.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Manual operation: See "Show Line" on page 159

CALCulate<n>:RTMS:ALINe[:VALue] <Position>

This command defines the position of the analysis line for all time-based windows in all MSRT slave applications and the MSRT Master.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> Position of the analysis line in seconds. The position must lie within the measurement time (pretrigger + posttrigger) of the MSRT measurement.

Default unit: s

Manual operation: See "Position" on page 159

CALCulate<n>:RTMS:WINDow<n>:IVAL?

This command queries the analysis interval for the window specified by the WINDow suffix <n> (the CALC suffix is irrelevant). This command is only available in application measurement channels, not the MSRT View or MSRT Master.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Return values:

<IntStart> Start value of the analysis interval in seconds

Default unit: s

<IntStop> Stop value of the analysis interval in seconds

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]RTMS:CAPTure:OFFSet <Offset>

This setting is only available for slave applications in MSRT mode, not for the MSRT Master. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements.

Parameters:
<Offset> This parameter defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted slave application data. The offset must be a positive value, as the slave application can only analyze data that is contained in the capture buffer.

Range: - [pretrigger time] to min (posttrigger time; sweep time)
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Capture Offset" on page 107

11.9 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data and Results

The I/Q data to be evaluated in the Analog Demodulation application can not only be measured by the Analog Demodulation application itself, it can also be imported to the application, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the evaluated I/Q data from the Analog Demodulation application can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

For details on importing and exporting I/Q data see Chapter 7, "I/Q Data Import and Export", on page 160.

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1,<FileName>

This command restores I/Q data from a file.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the source file.

Example: Loads IQ data from the specified file.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "I/Q Import" on page 161

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMent <Comment>

This command adds a comment to a file that contains I/Q data.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'`
Creates a description for the export file.
`MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.

Manual operation: See "I/Q Export" on page 161

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command writes the captured I/Q data to a file.

The file extension is *.iq.tar. By default, the contents of the file are in 32-bit floating point format.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores the captured I/Q data to the specified file.

Manual operation: See "I/Q Export" on page 161

11.10 Deprecated Commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

CALCulate<n>:FEED <Evaluation>

This command selects the evaluation method of the measured data that is to be displayed in the specified window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see Chapter 11.6.2, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 297).

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Evaluation> Type of evaluation you want to display.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Example:
`INST:SEL ADEM`
Activates analog demodulator.
`CALC:FEED 'XTIM:FM'`
Selects the display of the FM signal.

Table 11-7: <Evaluation> parameter values for the AnalogDemod application

Parameter	Evaluation
'XTIM:AM:RELative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum'	AM Spectrum
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECtrum'	RF Spectrum
'XTIM:AM' 'XTIM:RFPower'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)
'XTIM:AMSummary' 'XTIM:AMSummary:RELative' 'XTIM:FMSummary' 'XTIM:FMSummary:RELative' 'XTIM:PMSummary' 'XTIM:PMSummary:RELative' 'XTIM:SUMMary'	Result summary

11.11 Programming Example

In this example we will configure and perform an analog demodulation measurement to demonstrate the remote control commands.

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	500 MHz
Level:	-10 dBm

Modulation:	FM
Modulation frequency:	10 kHz
Frequency deviation:	50 kHz

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------

*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 500 MHz
//Set the center frequency to 500 MHz
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 0
//Set the reference level to 0 dBm

//---------- Activating an Analog Demod measurement channel -----------

INST:CRE:NEW ADEM,'FMDemodulation'
//Activate an Analog Demodulation measurement channel named "FMDemodulation"

//--------- Configuring data acquisition ------------------

ADEM:MTIM 1ms
//Set the measurement time to 1 ms (=10 periods)
SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the current measurement (continuously)
BAND:DEM 400 kHz
//Set the demodulation bandwidth to 400 kHz
TRIG:SOUR FM
//Use (offline) FM trigger
TRIG:LEV:FM 500MHz
//Trigger when signal reaches 500 MHz

//----------- Configuring the result display --------------------

LAY:ADD:WIND? '1',BEL,'XTIM:FM:AFSP'
//Add an FM Spectrum result display below FM Time Domain
ADEM:FM:AFSP WRIT,AVER,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF
//Defines two traces in the FM Spectrum: 1: Clear/write, 2: average
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,FM,POS,-500,30
//Set analog demodulator to execute 30 sweeps with 32000 samples each
//at a sample rate of 8 MHz; use FM trigger, trigger on positive slope
//with a pretrigger offset of 500 samples

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:CONT OFF
//Stop continuous sweep
INIT;*WAI
```

```
//Start a new measurement with 30 sweeps and wait for the end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------

CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:CARR?
//Queries the carrier power
//Result: -10.37 [dBm]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:SIN:RES?
//Queries the signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio from the FM Spectrum
//Result: 65.026 [dB]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:THD:RES?
//Queries the total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal
//from the FM Spectrum
//Result: -66.413 [dB]
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:FERR?
//Queries the FM carrier offset (=frequency error) for the most recent
//measurement (trace 1)
//Result: 649.07 [Hz]
ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER
//Queries FM carrier offset averaged over 30 measurements
//Result: 600 [Hz]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Retrieve the trace data of the most recent measurement (trace 1)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
//Retrieve the averaged trace data for all 30 measurements (trace 2)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
```

Annex

A Reference

A.1 Predefined Standards and Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

For details see Chapter 5.2, "Configuration According to Digital Standards", on page 51.

Provided standard files

The instrument comes prepared with the following standard settings:

- AM Broadcast
- FM Narrowband
- FM Broadcast
- Frequency Settling
- None (default settings)

The default storage location for the settings files is: `C:\R_S\Instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

Predefined settings

The following parameters can be stored in a standard settings file. Any parameters that are not included in the xml file are set to their default values when the standard is loaded.

Measurement settings:

- DBW
- AQT
- Demod Filter
- Sweep Points
- Squelch (State, Level)
- Units (Phase, THD)
- RF Span

Window display settings:

- Position
- State
- Window number

- Window type (all evaluation methods supported by the Analog Demodulation application; see Chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Displays", on page 13)
- Scaling (Ref Position, Dev per Division)
- Time Domain Zoom (State, Start, Length)

AF specific settings:

- AF Center
- AF Span
- AF Filters (Lowpass, Highpass, Deemphasis, Weighting)
- Scaling for Spectrum (Ref Value, Deviation)
- Scaling for Time Domain (Ref Value, AF Coupling (FM/PM only))

Table A-1: List of predefined standards and settings

Setting	AM Broadcast	FM Narrowband	FM Broadcast	Frequency Settling *)	None (Default)
Demod. bandwidth	100 kHz	100 kHz	400 kHz	5 MHz	5 MHz
Aquisition time	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	10 ms	62.5 µs
Input coupling	AC	AC	AC		AC
Squelch level				-30 dBm	-20 dBm
Windows	RF Spectrum AM Time Domain AM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	FM Time Domain RF Time Domain	FM Time Domain Result Summary
AF filter - Highpass	20 kHz	50 Hz			-
AF filter - Lowpass	15 kHz	3 kHz	150 kHz		-
RF Spectrum					
Span	50 kHz	25 kHz	400 kHz		
AM/FM Time Domain					
Time domain zoom	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms		-
Dev per division		1 kHz	20 kHz	100 kHz	50 kHz
AM/FM Spectrum					
Start freq.	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz		
Stop freq.	15 kHz	5 kHz	63.33 kHz		
Ref. value		5 kHz	75 kHz		
*) The Frequency Settling scenario requires a manually defined trigger					

A.2 I/Q Data File Format (iq-tar)

I/Q data is packed in a file with the extension `.iq.tar`. An iq-tar file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the iq-tar file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

The iq-tar container packs several files into a single `.tar` archive file. Files in `.tar` format can be unpacked using standard archive tools (see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_file_archivers) available for most operating systems. The advantage of `.tar` files is that the archived files inside the `.tar` file are not changed (not compressed) and thus it is possible to read the I/Q data directly within the archive without the need to unpack (untar) the `.tar` file first.

Sample iq-tar files

If you have the optional R&S FSW VSA application (R&S FSW-K70), some sample iq-tar files are provided in the `C:/R_S/Instr/user/vsa/DemoSignals` directory on the R&S FSW.

Contained files

An iq-tar file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. `xyz.xml`
  Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an iq-tar file.
- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. `xyz.complex.float32`
  Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an iq-tar file.

Optionally, an iq-tar file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt`
  Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.
  A sample stylesheet is available at http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt.

A.2.1 I/Q Parameter XML File Specification

The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsIqTar.xsd` available at: http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsIqTar.xsd.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. iq-tar uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the iq-tar file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

Sample I/Q parameter XML file: xyz.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsIqTar.xsd"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>R&S FSW</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
  <Samples>68751</Samples>
  <Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
  <Format>complex</Format>
  <DataType>float32</DataType>
  <ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
  <NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
<DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
<UserData>
  <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
</UserData>
  <PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>
```

Element	Description
RS_IQ_TAR_File-Format	The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute `fileFormatVersion` that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, `fileFormatVersion` "2" is used.
Name	Optional: describes the device or application that created the file.
Comment	Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file.
DateTime	Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is `xs:dateTime` (see `RsIqTar.xsd`).

Element	Description
Samples	Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be: ● A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values ● A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values ● A real number represented as a single real value See also `Format` element.
Clock	Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute `unit` must be set to "Hz".
Format	Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following: ● `complex`: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless ● `real`: Real number (unitless) ● `polar`: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires `DataType` = `float32` or `float64`
DataType	Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element and Chapter A.2.2, "I/Q Data Binary File", on page 381). The following data types are allowed: ● `int8`: 8 bit signed integer data ● `int16`: 16 bit signed integer data ● `int32`: 32 bit signed integer data ● `float32`: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) ● `float64`: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)
ScalingFactor	Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the `ScalingFactor`. For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the `ScalingFactor` must be applied to all channels. The attribute `unit` must be set to "`V`". The `ScalingFactor` must be > 0. If the `ScalingFactor` element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed.
NumberOfChannels	Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see Chapter A.2.2, "I/Q Data Binary File", on page 381). If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is assumed.
DataFilename	Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the iq-tar file. It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention: <xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type> ● <xyz> = a valid Windows file name ● <Format> = complex, polar or real (see `Format` element) ● <Channels> = Number of channels (see `NumberOfChannels` element) ● <Type> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see `DataType` element) Examples: ● xyz.complex.1ch.float32 ● xyz.polar.1ch.float64 ● xyz.real.1ch.int16 ● xyz.complex.16ch.int8

Element	Description
UserData	Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the iq-tar specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. User data must be valid XML content.
PreviewData	Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an iq-tar file (e.g. R&S FSW). For the definition of this element refer to the `RsIqTar.xsd` schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt` is available.

Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

`ScalingFactor` = 1 V / maximum int16 value = 1 V / 2^{15} = 3.0517578125e-5 V

Scaling Factor	Numerical value	Numerical value x ScalingFactor
Minimum (negative) int16 value	$-2^{15} = -32768$	-1 V
Maximum (positive) int16 value	$2^{15}-1 = 32767$	0.999969482421875 V

Example: PreviewData in XML

```
<PreviewData>
    <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
      <Channel>
        <PowerVsTime>
          <Min>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>-134</float>
              <float>-142</float>
              ...
              <float>-140</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
          </Min>
          <Max>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>-70</float>
              <float>-71</float>
              ...
              <float>-69</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
          </Max>
        </PowerVsTime>
        <Spectrum>
          <Min>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>-133</float>
              <float>-111</float>
              ...
```

```
            <float>-111</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-67</float>
            <float>-69</float>
            ...
            <float>-70</float>
            <float>-69</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
      </Spectrum>
      <IQ>
        <Histogram width="64" height="64">0123456789...0</Histogram>
      </IQ>
    </Channel>
  </ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>
```

A.2.2 I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `DataType` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data, all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 0, channel 1, channel 2 etc. If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is presumed.

Example: Element order for real data (1 channel)

```
I[0],                          // Real sample 0
I[1],                          // Real sample 1
I[2],                          // Real sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

```
I[0], Q[0],                    // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 0
I[1], Q[1],                    // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 1
I[2], Q[2],                    // Real and imaginary part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex polar data (1 channel)

```
Mag[0], Phi[0],                // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 0
Mag[1], Phi[1],                // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 1
Mag[2], Phi[2],                // Magnitude and phase part of complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (3 channels)

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```
I[0][0], Q[0][0],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 2
...
```

Example: Element order for complex cartesian data (1 channel)

This example demonstrates how to store complex cartesian data in float32 format using MATLAB®.

```
% Save vector of complex cartesian I/Q data, i.e. iqiqiq...
N = 100
iq = randn(1,N)+1j*randn(1,N)
fid = fopen('xyz.complex.float32','w');
for k=1:length(iq)
  fwrite(fid,single(real(iq(k))),'float32');
  fwrite(fid,single(imag(iq(k))),'float32');
end
fclose(fid)
```

List of Remote Commands (AnalogDemod)

Index

N

O

S